

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY

Annual Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2018



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **General Information**

Legal form of entity

Municipality (MFMA)

Municipal demarcation code

WC025

Nature of business and principal activities

The main business operations of the municipality is to engage in local governance activities, which includes planning and promotion of integrated development planning, land, economic and environmental development and supplying of the following services to the community: Housing services - Supply housing to the community and includes the rental of units owned by the municipality to public and staff; Waste management services - The collection, disposal and purifying of waste, refuse and sewerage; Electricity services - Electricity is bought in bulk from Eskom and distributed to the consumers by the municipality; and Water services - Supplying water to the public,

Mayoral committee for the year ended 30 June 2018

**Executive Major** 

Moyoral commitee members

A. Steyn

J.D. Levendal (Deputy Executive Mayor)

N.Mercuur (Speaker) S.Goedeman (Chief Whip)

R.Faroa J.Kritzinger W.R.Meiring S.J.Mei M.Sampson E.Y Sheldon J.F. van Zyl

**Accounting officer** 

D. McThomas

Chief Financial Officer (CFO)

R.Ontong

Grading of local authority

Councillors Grade 4

Senior Managers Category 5

Personnel Grade 4

Capacity of local authority

High



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **General Information**

Registered office Civic Centre

Baring Street Worcester 6850

Postal address Private Bag X3046

Worcester 6849

Bankers Nedbank Limited

Auditors Auditor-General of South Africa



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the provincial legislature: Page Index 4 Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval 5 Report of the Auditor General 6 - 7 Accounting Officer's Report 8 Statement of Financial Position Statement of Financial Performance 9 10 Statement of Changes in Net Assets 11 Cash Flow Statement 12 - 15 Statement of Budget Comparison 16 - 54 **Accounting Policies** 55 - 98 Notes to the Annual Financial Statements Appendixes: 99-100 Appendix A: Schedule of External loans Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment 101-104 105 Appendix C: Statistical Information 106-107 Appendix D: Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies in terms of the MFMA Appendix E: A2- Budget Financial Performance (revenue& expenditure by standard classification) 108 Appendix F: A3- Budget Financial Performance (revenue& expenditure by Municipal Vote) 109 110 Appendix G: A4- Budget Financial Performance (revenue& expenditure) 111-112 Appendix H: A5- Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding 113 Appendix I: Budgeted Cash Flows Appendix J: Deviations from ratifications and minor breaches of procurement process 114-123 Appendix K: Schedule of investments as at 30 June 2018 124-125 Generally Recognised Accounting Practice **GRAP** International Public Sector Accounting Standards **IPSAS** Municipal Finance Management Act **MFMA** Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP) MIG

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018



# **Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval**

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are responsible for reporting on the fair presentation of the annual financial statements and related financial information.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122 (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies, consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and places considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2019 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The annual financial statements are prepared on the basis that the municipality is a going concern and that the Breede Valley Municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

Although the accounting officer is primarily responsible for the financial affairs of the municipality, he is supported by the municipality's internal auditors.

The annual financial statements set out on pages 6 to 98, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the accounting officer on 31 August 2018.

Accounting Officer 31 August 2018



# Report of the Auditor General

To the Provincial Legislature of BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY

Auditor-General of South Africa Registered Auditors Partner's name Additional description Additional description

30 November 2018



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Officer's Report**

The accounting officer submits his report for the year ended 30 June 2018.

#### 1. Review of activities

#### Main business and operations

Breede Valley Municipality is situated in the Western Cape Province, 120 km north-east of Cape Town. Included in its boundaries are Worcester, Rawsonville, De Doorns and Touwsrivier and surrounding rural areas. It covers 3 833 sq. km and is home to 176 578 people as per the 2016 survey.

The municipality is set between three mountain ranges, incorporating some of the most valuable and fertile agricultural land in the country. The area is endowed with a diverse cultural history, regional accessibility and unique natural beauty that attract a great number of tourists.

The financial position of the municipality is described to be sound, with an accumulated surplus of R 1 769 467 739 (2017:R1 665 132 789) at year-end.

Net surplus of the municipality was R 102,424,353 (2017: surplus R10,033,933). The overall summarised operating results for the municipality in comparison to the approved budget are shown in the Statement of Financial Performance and also reflects a summary of income and expenditure.

#### 2. Going concern

We draw attention to the fact that at 30 June 2018, the municipality had an accumulated surplus of 1,772,804,423 and that the municipality's assets exceeds its total liabilities by 1,772,804,423.

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business. The solvency analysis show that assets cover the liabilities by 371.7% (2017: 365.57%). The coverage indicates that the municipality operates as a going concern.

#### 3. Subsequent events

The accounting officer is not aware of any matter or circumstance arising since the end of the financial year.

#### 4. Accounting policies

The annual financial statements prepared in accordance with the prescribed Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP) issued by the Accounting Standards Board as the prescribed framework by National Treasury.

#### 5. Borrowing, investments and cash

The accounting officer may after approval of the Council exercise all the powers of the municipality to borrow money, as he considers appropriate needs. Interest-bearing debt did not increase in the year ended 30 June 2018. In the financial year ended 30 June 2018 the municipality redeemed interest-bearing debt of R 17 199 996.45. The interest paid on borrowings as a percentage of total expenditure is 2.72% (2017: 2.99%).

Investments as at 30 June 2018 amounted to R 45 000 000 (2017: R90 000 000). Investments and cash and cash equivalents decreased from R182 578 150 to R150 450 739. Additional information regarding cash and cash equivalents, investments and loans are provided in notes 3,9,18 and Appendix A to the financial statements.

#### 6. Capital expenditure

The capital expenditure incurred during the year 2018 amounted to R201 022 308 (2017: R 101 712 570) that represented 78.35 % (2017: 73.09%) of the approved capital budget of R256 560 008(2017: R 139 166 261). A complete analysis of capital expenditure (budgeted and actual) per functional area is included in Appendix H (A5), while Appendix B contains detail according to the asset class. More details regarding external loans used to finance fixed assets are shown in Appendix A.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Officer's Report**

#### 7. Cash flow analysis

Details of major changes in the nature of the municipality during the year were as follows:

| 2018          | 2017   |
|---------------|--|
| 180,096,772   | 139,303,028                                  |
| (150,255,832) | (111,154,177)                                |
| (16,968,352)  | (22,993,700)                                 |
| 12,872,588    | 5,155,151                                    |
|               | 180,096,772<br>(150,255,832)<br>(16,968,352) |

#### 8. Credit rating

The municipality was rated by Moody's Investor Services during the 2017 financial year. Their rating and outlook for the municipality was a Ba2.za rating due to the negative outlook on South African sovereign rating. To monitor our credit rating and capacity for long-term financing we consider various qualitative and quantitative factor. At 30 June 2018 and 30 June 2017 the current ratio was 1.59 and 1.83 respectively. This reflects an decrease in the ratio.

### 9. Accounting Officer

The accounting officer of the municipality during the year under review of this report is as follows:

Name D. McThomas Nationality South African

#### 10. Auditors

Auditor-General of South Africa will continue in office for the next financial period as per the Public Audit Act.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2018

| Figures in Rand                                  | Note(s) | 2018          | 2017<br>Restated* |
|--|---------|---------------|-------------------|
| Assets   |         |               |                   |
| Current Assets                                   |         |               |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                        | 3       | 105,450,739   | 92,578,150        |
| Receivables from exchange transactions           | 4       | 78,289,157    | 81,239,254        |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions       | 5       | 43,705,972    | 34,159,694        |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | 6       | 26,636,768    | 6,753,707         |
| Inventories                                      | 7       | 14,955,629    | 11,431,752        |
| VAT receivable                                   | 8       | 13,708,021    | 3,280,811         |
| Short term investments                           | 9       | 45,000,000    | 90,000,000        |
| Long term receivables                            | 14      | 551,437       | 1,549,212         |
|  |         | 328,297,723   | 320,992,580       |
| Non-Current Assets                               |         |               |                   |
| Investment property                              | 10      | 21,785,500    | 21,018,000        |
| Property, Plant and Equipment                    | 11      | 2,028,331,634 | 1,907,021,093     |
| Intangible assets                                | 12      | 4,654,969     | 5,094,081         |
| Heritage assets                                  | 13      | 36,631,059    | 36,631,059        |
| Long term receivables                            | 14      | 4,312,831     | 5,405,709         |
|  |         | 2,095,715,993 | 1,975,169,942     |
| Total Assets                                     |         | 2,424,013,716 | 2,296,162,522     |
| Liabilities                                      |         |               |                   |
| Current Liabilities                              |         |               |                   |
| Payables from exchange transactions              | 15      | 108,931,690   | 93,643,838        |
| Consumer deposits                                | 16      | 3,912,159     | 3,680,515         |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts          | 17      | 47,472,305    | 28,363,641        |
| Long term liabilities                            | 18      | 9,427,059     | 17,199,997        |
| Employee benefit obligation                      | 19      | 33,676,948    | 29,739,058        |
| Provisions                                       | 20      | 1,219,978     | 986,994           |
|  |         | 204,640,139   | 173,614,043       |
| Non-Current Liabilities                          |         |               |                   |
| Long term liabilities                            | 18      | 214,291,004   | 223,718,063       |
| Employee benefit obligation                      | 19      | 150,805,101   | 150,746,276       |
| Provisions                                       | 20      | 81,473,049    | 78,930,239        |
|  |         | 446,569,154   | 453,394,578       |
| Total Liabilities                                |         | 651,209,293   | 627,008,621       |
| Net Assets                                       |         | 1,772,804,423 | 1,669,153,901     |
| Accumulated surplus                              |         | 1,772,804,423 | 1,669,153,901     |

<sup>\*</sup> Seé note 2

# BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Statement of Financial Performance**

| Figures in Rand                                   | Note(s) | 2018          | 2017<br>Restated* |
|---|---------|---------------|-------------------|
| Revenue   |         |               |                   |
| Revenue from exchange transactions                |         |               |                   |
| Service charges                                   | 21      | 508,435,906   | 508,239,047       |
| Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services          | 22      | 4,225,193     | 4,042,757         |
| Income from agency services                       |         | 7,630,035     | 6,901,991         |
| Licences and permits                              |         | 3,108,413     | 3,187,771         |
| Rental income                                     | 23      | 8,284,679     | 9,759,680         |
| Operational Revenue                               | 24      | 4,021,130     | 3,535,032         |
| Finance Income                                    | 25      | 21,187,618    | 21,423,924        |
| Total revenue from exchange transactions          |         | 556,892,974   | 557,090,202       |
| Revenue from non-exchange transactions            |         |               |                   |
| Taxation revenue                                  |         |               |                   |
| Property rates                                    | 26      | 125,006,332   | 119,185,527       |
| Property rates - penalties imposed and collection |         | 1,469,544     | 1,385,656         |
| Transfer revenue                                  |         |               |                   |
| Government grants & subsidies                     | 27      | 261,857,590   | 173,909,694       |
| Fines, Penalties and Forfeits                     | 28      | 111,977,583   | 90,797,325        |
| Total revenue from non-exchange transactions      |         | 500,311,049   | 385,278,202       |
| Total revenue                                     |         | 1,057,204,023 | 942,368,404       |
| Expenditure                                       |         |               |                   |
| Employee related costs                            | 32      | (276,664,757) | (256,704,628)     |
| Remuneration of councillors                       | 38      | (16,890,840)  | (15,615,160)      |
| Debt impairment                                   | 36      | (112,244,879) | (88,494,701)      |
| Depreciation and amortisation                     | 31      | (85,049,396)  | (89,085,634)      |
| Bulk purchases                                    | 29      | (264,821,073) | (274,376,156)     |
| Finance costs                                     | 34      | (26,038,600)  | (27,937,685)      |
| Inventories Consumed                              |         | (13,188,690)  | (10,827,725)      |
| Contracted services                               | 30      | (97,997,608)  | (96,047,618)      |
| Grants and subsidies paid                         | 35      | (12,806,720)  | (23,729,769)      |
| Operating lease                                   |         | (9,354,438)   | (10,791,857)      |
| Operational cost                                  | 37      | (58,511,033)  | (52,960,761)      |
| Total expenditure                                 |         | (973,568,034) | (946,571,694)     |
| Operating surplus (deficit)                       |         | 83,635,989    | (4,203,290)       |
| Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities        |         | (95,087)      | (1,900,002)       |
| Fair value adjustments                            | 39      | 2,413,759     | 660,254           |
| Actuarial gains/losses                            | 19      | 16,629,449    | 15,677,615        |
| Inventory losses                                  |         | (159,757)     | (200,644)         |
|   |         |               |                   |
|   |         | 18,788,364    | 14,237,223        |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Statement of Changes in Net Assets**

| Figures in Rand   | Accumulated surplus      | Total net assets         |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Balance at 1 July 2016<br>Changes in net assets                               | 1,658,529,066            | 1,658,529,066            |
| Net income recognised directly in net assets                                  | 590,902                  | 590,902                  |
| Net income (losses) recognised directly in net assets<br>Surplus for the year | 590,902<br>10,033,933    | 590,902<br>10,033,933    |
| Total recognised income and expenses for the year                             | 10,624,835               | 10,624,835               |
| Total changes   | 10,624,835               | 10,624,835               |
| Restated* Balance at 1 July 2017 Changes in net assets                        | 1,669,153,901            | 1,669,153,901            |
| Financial assets  | 1,226,169                | 1,226,169                |
| Net income (losses) recognised directly in net assets<br>Surplus for the year | 1,226,169<br>102,424,353 | 1,226,169<br>102,424,353 |
| Total recognised income and expenses for the year                             | 103,650,522              | 103,650,522              |
| Total changes   | 103,650,522              | 103,650,522              |
| Balance at 30 June 2018   | 1,772,804,423            | 1,772,804,423            |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Cash Flow Statement**

| Figures in Rand  | Note(s) | 2018          | 2017<br>Restated* |
|--|---------|---------------|-------------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities                   |         |               |                   |
| Receipts   |         |               |                   |
| Cash flows from services and rate payers               |         | 626,598,102   | 650,043,852       |
| Cash flows from government and other grants            |         | 278,966,428   | 182,533,059       |
| Finance income:investing activities                    |         | 20,824,529    | 20,873,822        |
|  |         | 926,389,059   | 853,450,733       |
| Payments   |         |               |                   |
| Cash paid to employees                                 |         | (272,929,434) | (283,090,979)     |
| Cash paid to suppliers                                 |         | (434,517,533) | (426,120,376)     |
| Finance costs  |         | (26,038,600)  | (28,046,119)      |
| Grants paid  |         | (12,806,720)  | 23,109,769        |
|  |         | (746,292,287) | (714,147,705)     |
| Net cash flows from operating activities               | 40      | 180,096,772   | 139,303,028       |
| Cash flows from investing activities                   |         |               |                   |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment              | 11      | (199,022,483) | (101,114,960)     |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment    | 11      | 31,101        | -                 |
| Purchase of other intangible assets                    | 12      | -             | (197,970)         |
| Long term receivables                                  |         | 3,735,550     | 158,753           |
| Increase/ decrease in investment                       |         | 45,000,000    | (10,000,000)      |
| Net cash flows from investing activities               |         | (150,255,832) | (111,154,177)     |
| Cash flows from financing activities                   |         |               |                   |
| Repayment of long term liabilities                     |         | (17,199,997)  | (22,628,116)      |
| Movement in consumer deposits                          |         | 231,645       | (365,584)         |
| Net cash flows from financing activities               |         | (16,968,352)  | (22,993,700)      |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents   |         | 12,872,588    | 5,155,151         |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year |         | 92,578,150    | 87,422,999        |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year       | 3       | 105,450,738   | 92,578,150        |
|  |         |               | ****              |



LM 30 Nov 2018

| Color   Colo   | DATE OF VALLET MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018 STATEMENT OF BUDGET COMPARISON WC025 Breede Valley - Reconciliation of Table A1 Budget Summary | ded 30 June 2018<br>ale A1 Budget Su    | s<br>mmary |                                       |                                     |                             |                   |   |          |                                     |  |                             |
|--|--|---|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|----------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Companie    | Description  |   |            |                                       |                                     | 2017/1                      | 8                 |   |          |                                     |  | 2016/17                     |
| The control of the co | R thousands  | Original Budget                         |            | Adjustment Budget<br>27 February 2018 | Approved Virements (Virement Policy | Final adjustments<br>budget | Actual<br>Outcome | Unauthorised<br>expenditure   | Variance | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Restated Audited<br>Outcome |
| The control of the co |  | -                                       | 2          | 3                                     | 4                                   | 5                           | 9                 | 7   | 8        | 6                                   | 10                                     | 14                          |
| 1,000,    | Financial Performance  | S C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C | Ş          | 900                                   |                                     | 136 053                     | 126.476           |   | (70 477) |                                     | 91.7%                                  | 120 571                     |
| 10   10   10   10   10   10   10   10  | Property rates   | 13/ 892                                 | (5 164)    | 136 953                               | 1 1                                 | 543 680                     | 508 436           |   | (35 244) |                                     | 92.6%                                  | 503 535                     |
| 103   11   12   12   13   13   13   13   1   | Service charges  | 10 620                                  | 1          | 10 620                                | ı                                   | 10 620                      | 16 556            |   | 5 936    |                                     | 155.9%                                 | 17 173                      |
| 100 St   1   | Transfers recognised - operational   | 148 473                                 | 586        | 149 072                               | 6)                                  | 149 072                     | 130 203           |   | (18 869) |                                     |  | 115 737                     |
| 15   15   15   15   15   15   15   15  | Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding canital transfers and   | 103 317                                 | 82 960     | 1 026 602                             | 0                                   | 1 026 602                   | 145 197           |   | (40 080) |                                     |  | 885 360                     |
| 15 11 15 (45 38) 2557 11 (5 107) 251 72  | contributions)   |   |            |                                       |                                     |                             |                   |   |          |                                     | 70000                                  | 000 OVC                     |
| 11   15   15   15   15   15   15   15  | Employee costs   | 301 169                                 | (45 388)   | 255 781                               | (4 017)                             | 251 764                     | 252 675           | 1   | 912      |                                     |  | 249 602                     |
| Colored State   Colored Stat   | Remuneration of councillors  | 16 468                                  |            | 17 237                                | 00c t                               | 18 / 3/<br>81 656           | 85.049            | 1 1   | 3 393    |                                     |  | 980 68                      |
| 159 607   150    | Depredation & desertingalities   | 26 116                                  |            | 26 122                                | 1                                   | 26 122                      | 26 039            | 1   | (83)     |                                     |  | 27 804                      |
| 199   24   25   25   25   25   25   25   25  | Materials and bulk ourchases   | 339 807                                 |            | 277 126                               | 2 955                               | 280 081                     | 278 170           | ı   | (1911)   |                                     |  | 339 476                     |
| 131 633   13 654   13 0551   13 0552   14 0572   14 05   | Transfers and grants   | 279                                     |            | 35 607                                | (362)                               | 35 310                      | 12 807            | 1   | (22 504) |                                     |  | 310                         |
| 13   13   14   15   15   15   15   15   15   15  | Other expenditure  | 199 544                                 |            | 330 195                               | (142)                               | 330 053                     | 285 468           | 1   | (44 585) |                                     |  | 007 700                     |
| 115 684   14 6 151   14 6 151   19 0 14 6 151   19 0 14 6 14 6 151   19 0 14 6 14 6    | Total Expenditure  | 365 095                                 |            | 1 023 723                             | 1                                   | C71 C70                     | 950 105           |   | 400 001  |                                     |  | (48 439)                    |
| 13   634   14   15   634   14   15   15   15   15   15   15   1  | Surplus/(Deficit)  | (15 949)                                |            | 2 879                                 | 0 8                                 | 2879                        | (29 230)          |   | (32 109) |                                     |  | 58 173                      |
| 115 684   35 147   150 831   -   | Transfers recognised - capital   |   |            | 146 151                               | 2 ,                                 | 1800                        | ‡00 101<br>101    |   | (1800)   |                                     |  | 1                           |
| 115 684   35 147   150 831   -   | Conmitted assers Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions   |   | 35 147     | 150 831                               | 1                                   | 150 831                     | 102 424           |   | (48 406  |                                     |  | 10 034                      |
| 115 684   35 147   150 831   -   | Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   | ı                                       | 1          | 1                                     | 1                                   | 1                           | 1                 |   | -        |                                     |  | -                           |
| 131 633 16 318 16 318 147 951 129 812 (18 140) 87.7% 898 8% 4DIVIOI 4D | Surplus/(Deficit) for the year   | 115 684                                 | 35 147     | 150 831                               | ŧ                                   | 150 831                     | 102 424           | TOTAL SECTION OF THE | (48 406  |                                     |  | 10 034                      |
| sed-capital         131 633         16 318         16 318         147 951         129 812         (18 140)         87.7%         98 6%   | Capital expenditure & funds sources  |   |            |                                       |                                     |                             |                   |   |          |                                     |  |                             |
| Intributions & domations         -         1 843         #DIV/IOI  | Transfers recognised - capital   | 131 633                                 |            |                                       |                                     | 147 951                     | 129 812           |   | (18 140  |                                     |  | 57 738                      |
| generated funds         10 500         13 798         24 298         21 325         (2 973)         87 8%         2031.%           generated funds         67 821         16 489         46 606         256 560         201 022         (35 288)         77.0%         70.8%           gen crapital funds         209 954         46 606         46 606         201 022         201 022         (55 58)         78.4%         93.7%           from (used) operating funds         193 284         12 321         205 605         180 097         160 256         87.6%         93.2%           from (used) operating from (used) funds (used) (  | Public contributions & donations   | 1                                       |            |                                       |                                     | 1                           | 1 843             |   | 1 843    | <b>71</b> -                         |  |                             |
| generated funds         67 821         16 489         84 311         48 042         (35 28)         57.0%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         70.8%         95.7%         95.7%           seo of capital funds         193 284         12 321         205 605         180 097         180 097         106 216         58.6%         71.6%         71.6%           from (used) prestring         (17 100)         (27)         (16 56)         (16 96)         106 216         58.6%         71.6%         99.1%         99.2%           from (used) primarching         (17 100)         (27)         (17 127)         (16 969)         169 133         99.1%         129.7%   | Borrowing  | 10 500                                  |            |                                       |                                     | 24 298                      | 21 325            |   | (2 973   |                                     |  |                             |
| es of capital funds         256 560         201 022         (55 538)         78.4%         95.7%           from (used) operating (209 904)         193 284         12 321         205 605         180 097         (25 508)         87.6%         93.2%           from (used) investing (17 100)         (17 100)         (27)         (16 968)         (16 968)         16 969         99.1%         99.2%           from (used) investing (17 100)         (27)         (17 127)         (16 968)         16 969         99.1%         129.7%   | Internally generated funds   | 67 821                                  |            |                                       |                                     | 84 311                      | 48 042            |   | (36 268  |                                     |  | 182/2                       |
| from (used) operating         193 284         12 321         206 605         180 097         (25 508)         87.6%         93.2%           from (used) operating         (208 904)         (46 568)         (226 472)         (150 256)         165 216         58.6%         71.6%           from (used) investing         (17 100)         (27)         (17 127)         (16 968)         159         99.1%         99.2%           from (used) financing         81 310         33 262         (9 133)         92.0%         129.7%  | Total sources of capital funds   | 209 954                                 |            |                                       |                                     | 256 560                     | 201 022           |   | (55 538  |                                     |  |                             |
| (209 904)         (46 568)         (256 472)         (150 256)         106 216         58.6%         71.6%           (17 100)         (27)         (17 127)         (16 969)         159         99.1%         99.2%           81 310         33 262         144.584         105 451         92.0%         129.7%  | Cash flows Not cash from (used) consisting   | 193 284                                 |            |                                       |                                     | 205 605                     | 180 097           |   | (25 508  |                                     |  |                             |
| (17 100) (27) (16 968) 159 99.1% 1<br>81 310 33 262 (17 127) (16 968) 159 99.1% 92.0%  | Net cash from (used) investing   | (209 904)                               |            |                                       |                                     | (256 472)                   | (150 256)         |   | 106 216  |                                     |  |                             |
| 81310 33.262 114.064 107.401   | Net cash from (used) financing   | (17 100)                                |            | ****                                  |                                     | (17 127)                    | (16 968)          |   | 159      |                                     |  | (22 334)                    |
|  | Cash/cash equivalents at the year end  | 81 310                                  |            |                                       |                                     | 14 284                      | 103 431           |   | 201 6    |                                     |  |                             |

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPAITY
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### Statement of Budget Comparison

| Material Variance Explanations 30 June 2018                                 |                              |   | % Variance!  |   |   |
|---|------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| Description   | Final Budget 30<br>June 2018 | Revenuel<br>Expenditure 30<br>June 2018 | Variances<br>greater than<br>R50 000<br>(under)/over | Reasons for Material Deviations   | Impact on Service Delivery  |
|   |                              |   |  |   |   |
| Revenue By Source   |                              |   |  | Property rates accounts are billed annually in July. Parameters previously incorrectly linked,  |   |
|   | Δ                            |   | Ì  | but has now been fixed. Penalties recognised from arrear rates accounts are higher than   | Montes  |
| Property rates  | 136 952 647                  | 126 475 877                             |  | anticipated.  | Negative  |
|   | 5 40 670 000                 | 500 425 00C                             |  | Year-end 2016/2017 electricity sates adjustment of R25 177 058. Year-end 2016/2017 water<br>sales adjustment of R5 044 B17. Revenue recognised from residential water consumption are<br>less than anticipated, due to national drought message. However consumption is expected to<br>pick up in the fatter months of this year.   | Negative  |
| Service charges   | 543 679 683                  | 508 435 906                             |  | Additional interest received on the current account at ABSA bank, and additional cash on  |   |
| nvestment revenue   | 10 620 000                   | 16 555 890                              |  | hand are also invested, due to the underspending on the capital budget of 2017/2018.  | Positive  |
| Transfers recognised - operational  | 149 072 329                  | 130 203 146                             | -13  | Unutilized Provincial Housing Grant from 2016/2017 was recognised as income in 2017/2018.   | Negative  |
|   |                              |   |  | Unublized Provincial Housing Grant from 2016/2017 was recognised as income in 2017/2018.  |   |
| Transfers recognised - capital  Other own revenue                           | 146 151 259<br>188 277 292   | 131 654 445<br>146 197 433              |  | Revenue recognised from other revenue sources are less than anticipated. Effects of IGRAP I Calculation mean that the Recognition of Revenue from Speed infiringements is only at the end of the year. The budgeted amount is to ensure that we are in line with GRAP requirements of accruing traffic fines as and when they have been issued instead of using the actual cash amount. The budgeted amount for traffic fines was adjusted upwards in anticipation of more traffic fines to be issued. Currently revenue from traffic fines issued are less than anticipated. | Negalive  |
|   |                              |   |  |   |   |
| Expenditure By Type   |                              |   |  |   |   |
| Remuneration of councillors   | 18 736 953                   | 16 890 841                              | -10  | A vacant councillor position attributed to additional savings.  | None  |
| Transfers and grants  | 35 310 231                   | 12 806 720                              | -64  | Under spending on Provincial Housing Grant expenditure.   | None  |
| Other expenditure   | 330 053 110                  | 285 467 918                             | -14  | The Provision for Bad Debts: Traffic Fines was reduced as a result of fewer oustanding traffic fine debtors.  | None  |
| Other experiorities   | 000 000 110                  |   |  |   |   |
| Capital Expenditure   |                              |   |  |   |   |
| TECHNICAL SERVICES  |                              |   |  |   |   |
|   |                              |   | (2/0.0/6)  | A Deliver I PANOISO   | None  |
| Vorc WWTW - Beltpresses   | 8 228 272                    | 5 878 427.03                            | (349845)   | Multi year project. Unspent Roll-over to 2018/19  | THORE .   |
| New Sewer Pump Steton & Rising Main   | 10 028 504                   | 8 3 15 8 18.38                          | (1712686)  | Multi year project. Unspent Roll-over to 2018/19  | None  |
|   | 9 800 000                    | 2 006 703.56                            | (7 793 296)  | Multi year project. Unsport Roll-over to 2018/19  | None  |
| Supply pipeline and augmentation of pumpstation                             | 9 800 000                    | 2000 703.50                             | (1.10204)  | Non you project disposition of a zero-  |   |
| Surfacing of Roads  |                              | 224454005                               | 1.066.685  | Penalties Capititised according to Grap 17  | None  |
| Breede Valley: Roads<br>Zweletemba IDT Roads                                | 2 277 925                    |   |  | Saving , cost less than budgeted  | None  |
| Reseating of Municipal Roads - Worcester                                    | 16 373 432                   |   |  | Saving , cost less than budgeled  | tions   |
|   |                              |   |  |   |   |
| Networks Replacement of Sewer Network (Roll-over)                           | 4 567 69                     | 4 233 013.03                            |  | Multi year project. Unspent Roll-over to 2018/19  | None  |
| Replacement of water pipes  | 5 253 118                    |   | 134 200  | Multi year project. Contractor exceeded plenned progress  Part budget for stormwater Bartinke street. Project completed within budget. Savings  | None. Project to be completed earlier Funding available for future projects |
| Upgrading Storm water networks  | 511 068                      | 3                                       | (311000)   | Part budget for stormwater Bannixe street. Project companies within budget. Savings   | Tolling atomics for interespieses   |
| Boreholes   |                              |   |  |   | Hone  |
| Borehola - Touwsrivier  | 1 200 000                    | 1 066 665.00                            | (133 335)  | Donated asset. Total cost less than anticipated   | ituio   |
| Solid Waste & Area Cleaning   | <u> </u>                     |   |  |   |   |
| Worcester   |                              |   | 4400.007   |   | None  |
| New Chipper<br>Tools & Equipment  | 720 307<br>3 233 699         |   |  | Saving , cost less than budgeted Saving , cost less than budgeted   | None  |
| De Doorns   |                              |   |  |   | N   |
| Street refuse bins  | 270 000                      | 217 925.00                              | (52 075)   | Saving, cost less than budgeted   | None  |
| Equipment   | 1                            |   |  |   |   |
| Admin: Furniture and Equipment  | 145 50                       |   |  | Saving , cost less than budgeted  | None  |
| Cable and fault Locater   | 345 00                       |   |  | Delay in acquisition. Roll-over to 2018/19 Delay in acquisition. Roll-over to 2018/19   | None  |
| Ministure subsletions<br>LT Boards  | 3 200 00<br>500 00           |   |  | Delay in acquisition. Roll-over to 2018/19  | None  |
|   |                              |   |  |   |   |
| Service Connections (Depending on Public Contr)                             | 131 50                       |   | (131 500   | Requests for new services less than anticipated   | None  |
| Sewer Connections Water Connections   | 214 60                       |   | (214 600   | Requests for new services less than enticipated   | None  |
| Electricity Hetwork Extensions (Depending on Public Cont.)                  | 1 329 20                     |   | 6 (212 098   | Requests for new services less than anticipated   | None  |
| Ward 2  |                              |   |  |   |   |
| New High Mast Lighting - De Doorns (MiG number 153221) Ward 3               | 842 81                       | 2                                       | (842 812   | Problems with lenders. To be completed from 2018/19 thliG allocation  | Small. Project to be completed later  |
| New High Mast Lighting - De Doorns: Sunny Side Orchards (MIG number         | 293 40                       |   | (293 404   | Project re-prioritised  | Little as current lighting is adequate                                      |
| 211786)<br>Replace 11 Kv cable from Rumosa to Voortrakkerwag (1 500 m @ 185 | 293 40                       |   |  |   | None  |
| mm Al PILC)   | 4 630 00                     |   |  | Departmental project Delay in delivery of material. Roll-over to 2018/19 Savings on project   | None  |
| Bertinka Street Stormwater Improvements Ward 8                              | 2 140 00                     | 0 1 992 378.2                           | 1141 022   | oranings wit project  |   |
|   |                              |   |  |   | tione   |



LM 30 Nov 2018

# BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPAITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# Statement of Budget Comparison

| Material Variance Explanations 30 June   | 2010                              |  | % Variance/                          |  |   |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|
|  | Final Budget 30                   | Revenuel<br>Expenditure 30               | Variances<br>greater than<br>R50 000 | Parameter Budding  | Impact on Service Delivery  |
| Description Ward 9   | June 2018                         | June 2018                                | (under)/over                         | Reasons for Material Deviations  | impact on dervice perivery  |
| Fencing of Electrical Boxes  | 100 000                           |  | (100 000)                            | Tender awarded. Roßed over to 2018/19 Fin year   | None  |
| Ward 11  |                                   |  | (100 000)                            | T  | None  |
| Fencing of Electrical Boxes Ward 13  | 100 000                           |  | (100 000)                            | Tender awarded. Rolled over to 2018/19 Fin year  | HONE  |
| Fencing of Electrical Boxes  | 100 000                           |  | (100 000)                            | Tender awarded. RoSed over to 2016/19 Fin year   | None  |
| Ward 14  | 400.000                           |  | (100 000)                            | Tender awarded, Rolled over to 2018/19 Fin year  | None  |
| Fencing of Electrical Soxes Ward 15  | 100 000                           |  | (100 000)                            | Lender awarded, Rolled over to 20 (or 15 Fin year  |   |
| Fencing of De Vos Street Substation  | 100 000                           |  | (100 000)                            | Tender awarded. Rolled over to 2018/19 Fin year  | None  |
| WINDOW NAMED TO SERVICE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE |                                   |  |                                      |  |   |
| MUNICIPAL MANAGER Project Management -0615   |                                   |  |                                      |  |   |
| Pedestian walkways - Avian Park, Riverview ,Roodewal   | 4 797 400                         | 4 465 923.54                             |                                      | Project savings  | None, project fully implemented<br>None, project fully implemented  |
| Containerised community facility   | 673 698                           | 595 714.90<br>535 304.83                 |                                      | Project savings Project not complete, roll-over of funds applied for and approved by PT  | Project completion delayed due to adverse weather   |
| Mini-soccer estro turi - Avien Perk<br>Mini-soccer estro turi - Riverview  | 670 000<br>820 000                | 535 304.83<br>566 004.47                 |                                      | Project not complete, roll-over of funds applied for and approved by PT  Project not complete, roll-over of funds applied for and approved by PT   | Project completion delayed due to adverse weather   |
| Mini-soccer astro turi - Roodewal  | 575 338                           | 437 301 93                               | (138 036)                            | Project not complete, roll-over of funds applied for and approved by PT  | Project completion delayed due to adverse weather   |
| Mini-soccer astro turl - Zwelethemba   | 670 000                           | 530 974 84                               |                                      | Project not complete, roll-over of funds applied for and approved by PT  | Project completion delayed due to edverse weather   |
| Fencing of Security Container  | 55 000                            | 1 492 05                                 | (53 508)                             | Project savings Supplier couldn't deliver trees at his quoted rate. Roll over applied for and approved by PT   | None, project fully implemented Project completed except for supply, delivery and installation of                       |
| Recreational Facilities - Roodewal   | 200 000                           | 72 797.67                                | (127 202)                            | Supplied Contains 4005 of the decided and states and appearance an | tees  |
| Installation of 15 flood/ghts in Touwsrivier   | 225 000                           | 56 433.47                                | (168 567)                            | Project savings  | None, project fully implemented   |
| Danisation area on Ed 502 Topping de-  | 400.000                           | 27 750 22                                | (62 232)                             | Supplier couldn't deliver trees at his quoted rate. Roll over app5ed for and approved by PT  | Project completed except for supply, delivery and installation of trees   |
| Recreation area on Erf 562 Touwsrivier   | 100 000                           | 37 768.33                                | (02 232)                             |  |   |
|  |                                   |  |                                      |  |   |
| CUMMUNITY SERVICES   |                                   |  |                                      |  |   |
| HOUSING  |                                   |  |                                      |  |   |
| Touws River (200) IROP<br>Stormwater   | 850 200                           | 604 831.34                               | (245 369)                            | Project at Planning stage. Draft Basic Assessment Report submitted   | Mone, project is an schedule implementation is in 2019/2020   |
| Roads  | 850 200                           | 604 831.34                               | (245 369)                            | Project at Planning stage. Draft Basic Assessment Report submitted   | Ittone, project is on schedule implementation is in 2019/2020   |
| Sewer Reticulation   | 850 200                           | 604 831.33                               |                                      | Project at Planning stage. Draft Basic Assessment Report submitted   | None, project is on schedule implementation is in 2019/2020 None, project is on schedule implementation is in 2019/2020 |
| Water Reticulation   | 850 203                           | 604 831.34                               | (243 372)                            | Project at Planning stage. Draft Basic Assessment Report submitted   | Rolle, project is on scriedule imperimentación is et 2019/2020  |
| Zwalethemba 2000 UISP  |                                   |  |                                      |  |   |
| Stormwater   | 500 000                           |  |                                      | Tender adjudication for the appointment of consultants in August 2018  | None, the available budget is only for appointment  |
| Roads  | 500 000                           |  | (500 000)                            | Tender adjudication for the appointment of consultants in August 2018  | None, the available budget is only for appointment<br>None, the available budget is only for appointment                |
| Sewer Reticulation   | 500 000<br>500 000                |  | (500 000)                            | Tender adjudication for the appointment of consultants in August 2018 Tender adjudication for the appointment of consultants in August 2018  | None, the available budget is only for appointment  |
| Water Reticulation   | 300 000                           |  | (000010)                             | refload adjunction of a approximation of the approx |   |
| Transhex   |                                   |  |                                      |  |   |
| Water Reticulation   | 12 275 000                        | 12 996 313.38                            | 1                                    | Project administrated by Prov Gov. Actual expenditure more than budget Project administrated by Prov Gov. Actual expenditure more than budget  | tione tione   |
| Sewer Reticulation Roads   | 12 275 000<br>12 275 000          | 12 996 313.39<br>12 996 313.39           |                                      | Project administrated by Prov Gov. Actual expenditure more than budget   | None  |
| Stormwater   | 12 275 000                        | 12 996 313.39                            |                                      | Project administrated by Prov Gov. Actual expenditure more than budget   | None  |
|  |                                   |  |                                      |  |   |
| SWIMMING BATH: Zweletembs - 5125<br>New Swimming Bath  | 188 332                           | 17 278 90                                | (171 053)                            | Tender process prof services not completed.  | Later completion  |
| HEN ONTHINE OF DEAT  | 100 332                           | 17 270.30                                | (,                                   | Tallos process prot services that compose.   |   |
| WATERLOO LIBRARY - 4506  |                                   |  |                                      |  | 10 11 10 11 11 11 11 11   |
| Upgrada Birany   | 5 529 520                         | 764 518.58                               | 3 (4 765 001)                        | The late submission of the plans by the exchilect of the Department of Human Settlement was the first shimbling block. A contractor was appointed in December 2017. Several delays occurred due to noncompliance of the contractor re Health and Safety regulations as indicated by the Health and Safety Consultant.  | Lefe completion (Service however stal available)  |
| TRAFFIC  |                                   |  |                                      |  |   |
| Upgrading of building - Municipal Court  | 129 800                           | 49 000 00                                | (80 800)                             | Multi year project Planning phase.   | Hone  |
| CIOC DE ADVISENT. ADMINI JAAD  |                                   |  | <del> </del>                         |  |   |
| FIRE DEPARTMENT: ADMIN - 4203  Completion of De Doorns Fire Station  | 1 612 649                         | 1 475 828.17                             | (136 821)                            | Savings on project   | None  |
| De Doorns Fire station equipment   | 1 549 112                         | 807 978.7                                | (741 133)                            | Savings on project   | None  |
| Fire Engine: Superstructure  | 1 500 000                         |  |                                      | Delay in completion of superstructure. To be completed in 2018/19  | None  |
| Vehicles: Danation - District Municipality   |                                   | 130 000 00                               | 130 000                              | Donated Asset not budgeted for   |   |
| FINANCIAL SERVICES   |                                   |  | <del> </del>                         |  |   |
| Financial Planning   |                                   |  |                                      |  | History Calabrata who lake an all delt  |
| Safeguarding of Assets   | 650 000                           | 583 350.4                                |                                      | Preferred Supplier for DVR for cameras at substations could not deliver in time  | High. Safety of substations at risk None  |
| Insurance claims   | 400 000                           | 43 516.4                                 | (356 484)                            | Expenditure only incurs when Insurence claim occurs  | IVAID   |
| Revenus Computer Equipment   | 64 160                            |  | (64 160)                             | Prefered supplier could not deliver before 30 June 2018  | Low. Equipment to be purchased in 2018/19   |
|  | 3,100                             |  |                                      |  |   |
| STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES   |                                   |  |                                      |  |   |
| Other Buildings - 3915   |                                   |  |                                      | Building paid for in June 2018. Registration only in July. Expanditure could therefor not be recognised in   |   |
| Acquisition of building (Balke)  | 20 175 439                        |  | (20 175 439                          |  | tions. Building occupied and used by BVM  |
|  |                                   |  |                                      |  |   |
| Human Resources - 2112   |                                   |  | 1350,000                             | Insufficient funding. Amount rolled over to 2018/19  | Hone  |
|  | 350 000                           |  | (330,000                             | I medinestrationary, remount remain over the 20 texts  |   |
| ERP HR System  |                                   |  |                                      | The state of the s | T   |
| ERP HR System  |                                   |  |                                      |  | <u> </u>  |
|  | 3 550 000                         | 2 890 070.0                              |                                      |  | None  |
| ERP HR System Information Technology - 2114  | 3 550 000<br>150 000<br>1 202 000 | 2 890 070.00<br>92 985.00<br>1 140 743.8 | 0 (57 015                            | Savings on budgeted amount   | Hone<br>Hone  |



LM 30 Nov 2018

| BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPAITY<br>Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June | 2018                                  |                       |  |  |   |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|---|
| Statement of Budget Comparison  |                                       |                       |  |  |   |
| Material Variance Explanations 30 June 2018   | 3                                     |                       |  |  |   |
|   | Final Budget 30                       |                       | Variances Variances greater than R50 000 | Reasons for Material Deviations  | Impact on Service Delivery                            |
| Description   | June 2018                             | June 2018             | (under)/over                             | Reasons for Material Deviations  | Impact on Service Delivery                            |
| Veriments to Final Adjustment Budget (Reconciliation of                             | Budget Summary                        | d)                    |  |  |   |
| Expenditure By Type   |                                       |                       |  |  |   |
| Employee costs  |                                       |                       |  |  |   |
| Remuneration of councillors   | Observation between                   | the Cinel Dudgeted or | majusta and the Approved                 | Adjustment Budget of 27 February 2018: Virements was approved by the Chief Financ  | ial Officer and it was done in line with the Annoved  |
| Materials and bulk purchases  | Virement Policy of                    |                       | noming and and Approved                  | Mojustinati Dudget of 21 February 2010. Vischionite was approved by the Chief hand | bi chicat and it the correlation may also persona     |
| Transfers and grants  | ]                                     |                       |  |  |   |
| Other expenditure   |                                       |                       |  |  |   |
| Cash flow   |                                       |                       |  |  |   |
| Cash/ Cash Equivalents at the year end.   | Changes between<br>Virement Policy of |                       | mounts and the Approved                  | Adjustment Budget of 27 February 2018: Virements was approved by the Chief Financ  | ial Officer and It was done in line with the Approved |



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. Amounts reflected in the financial statements are presented in South African Rand. Financial values are rounded to the nearest Rand.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where exemption has been granted, are disclosed below.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements.

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

#### 1.1 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that effect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements. Significant judgements include:

#### Receivables

The municipality assesses its receivables for impairment at the end of each reporting period. The calculation of the impairment of trade receivables is based on a payment percentage assessment of the individual debtors of the municipality. If an individual debtor has a payment percentage of more than 80%, impairment is not considered. In instances where the payment percentage is less than 80% the individual debtor is impaired based on the actual non-payment percentage of the outstanding debt.

#### Allowance for slow moving, damaged and obsolete inventory

An assessment is made of net realizable value at the end of each reporting period. An allowance for inventory to write inventory down to the lower of cost or net realizable value. Management have made estimates of the selling price and direct cost to sell on certain inventory items. The write down is included in the surplus/deficit.

### Fair value estimation

The carrying value less impairment provision of receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the municipality for similar financial instruments.

The fair value of long-term receivables is estimated by discounting the future contracted cash flows at the prime interest rate.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# LM 30 Nov 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.1 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

#### Impairment testing

The recoverable amounts of cash-generating units and individual assets have been determined based on the higher of value-inuse calculations and fair values less costs to sell. These calculations require the use of estimates and assumptions. It is reasonably possible that the recoverable amount assumption may change which may then impact our estimations and may then require a material adjustment to the carrying value of goodwill and tangible assets.

Value in use of cash generating assets:

Cash generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of cash generating assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time. They are significantly affected by a number of factors, together with economic factors such as inflation and interest rates.

Value in use of non-cash generating assets:

Non-cash generating assets are assets other than cash generating assets.

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of non-cash generating assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, the remaining service potential of the asset is determined. The most appropriate approach selected to determine the remaining service potential is dependent on the availability of data and the nature of the impairment.

#### **Provisions**

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the following information:

Professional engineers were utilized to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites, as well as the remaining useful life of each Landfill site. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in note 20 - Provisions.

### Useful lives of property, plant and equipment and other assets

The municipality's management determines the estimated useful lives and related depreciation charges for property, plant and equipment and other assets. This estimate is based on industry norm and on the pattern in which an asset's future economic benefits or service potential is expected to be consumed by the municipality.

At the end of each reporting period the municipality assesses whether there is any indication that the municipality's expectations about the residual value and the useful life of Property, Plant and Equipment has changed since the preceding reporting period. If any such indication exists, the municipality revises the useful life and/or the residual value. These changes are accounted for as a change in accounting estimate and are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements relating to Change in Accounting Estimates in terms of the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Estimates and Errors.

### Post-retirement benefits and other long-term benefits

The present value of the post retirement obligation and other long-term employee obligations is actuarially determined by independent qualified actuaries on an annual basis. The present value depends on a number of factors, including but not limited to discount rates, expected rate of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases, that are determined on an actuarial basis. The assumptions used in determining the net cost (income) include the discount rate. Any changes in these assumptions will impact on the carrying amount of post retirement obligations.

The municipality determines the appropriate discount rate at the end of each year. This is the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of estimated future cash outflows expected to be required to settle the obligations. In determining the appropriate discount rate, the municipality considers market yields at the reporting date on government bonds.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### Post-retirement benefits (Continued)

Where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated maturity of all the benefit payments, the municipality uses current market rates of the appropriate term to discount shorter term payments, and estimates the discount rate for longer maturities by extrapolating current market rates along the yield curve.

Other key assumptions for post-retirement and other long-term employee obligations are based on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in note 19 - Employee Benefits.

#### Long Service Awards

Long Service Awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans are valued by independent qualified actuaries on an annual basis and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the actuarial valuation and are recognized in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions is recognized in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs.

#### Staff Leave Accrual

The Municipality provides for annual leave as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days accrued to employees at year end and the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulating leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current year's entitlement is not used in full. The provision will be realized as employees take leave or when employment is terminated, whereupon the leave accrued to the employee that has not been used, is paid out.

### Performance Bonus Accrual

The Municipality recognizes a provision relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, as the costs accrue to the specific employees. Municipal bonus provisions are based on the employment contract stipulations and previous performance bonus trends.

### 13th Cheque Accrual

The Municipality recognizes a provision relating to the anticipated costs of 13<sup>th</sup> Cheques as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on the bonus accrued to each employee at yearend.

#### Effective interest rate

The municipality used the prime rate to discount future cash flows.

#### Allowance for impairment

On receivables an impairment loss is recognized in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that it is impaired. The impairment is measured as the difference between the receivables carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.2 Investment property

Investment property is property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- · use in the production or supply of goods or services; or for
- · administrative purposes; or
- · sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that is associated with the investment property will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognized.

Subsequent to initial measurement investment property is measured at fair value.

#### Fair value

The fair value of investment property reflects market conditions at the reporting date.

A gain or loss arising from a change in fair value is included in net surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

If the municipality determines that the fair value of an investment property under construction is not reliably determinable but expects the fair value of the property to be reliably measurable when construction is complete, it measures that investment property under construction at cost until either its fair value becomes reliably determinable or construction is completed (whichever is earlier). If the municipality determines that the fair value of an investment property (other than an investment property under construction) is not reliably determinable on a continuing basis, the municipality measures that investment property using the cost model (as per the accounting policy on property, plant and equipment). The residual value of the investment property is then assumed to be zero. The municipality applies the cost model (as per the accounting policy on property, plant and equipment) until disposal of the investment property.

Once the municipality becomes able to measure reliably the fair value of an investment property under construction that has previously been measured at cost, it measures that property at its fair value. Once construction of that property is complete, it is presumed that fair value can be measured reliably. If this is not the case, the property is accounted for using the cost model in accordance with the accounting policy on property, plant and equipment.

Investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of retirement or disposal.

Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain investment property in the notes to the annual financial statements (See Note 10)

#### 1.3 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- · the cost of the item can be measured reliably.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.3 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing an item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the municipality is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Items such as spare parts, standby equipment and servicing equipment are recognised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment.

Major inspection costs which are a condition of continuing use of an item of property, plant and equipment and which meet the recognition criteria above are included as a replacement in the cost of the item of property, plant and equipment. Any remaining inspection costs from the previous inspection are derecognised.

Subsequent to initial measurement property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

| ltem                                 | Depreciation method | Average useful life |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Buildings                            | Straight line       |                     |
| Buildings                            | •                   | 10 - 100 years      |
| Recreational facilities              |                     | 15 - 100 years      |
| Infrastructure                       | Straight line       | •                   |
| Cemeteries                           | · ·                 | 25 - 60 years       |
| <ul> <li>Electricity</li> </ul>      |                     | 5 - 25 years        |
| <ul> <li>Housing</li> </ul>          |                     | 20 - 100 years      |
| <ul> <li>Landfill sites</li> </ul>   |                     | 1 - 55 years        |
| Pedestrian Malls                     |                     | 20 years            |
| <ul> <li>Roads and paving</li> </ul> |                     | 50 - 80 years       |
| Security                             |                     | 3 - 25 years        |
| Sewerage                             |                     | 15 - 75 years       |
| Water                                |                     | 15 - 100 years      |
| Land                                 |                     | indefinite          |



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

# Accounting Policies

# 1.3 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Other property, plant and equipment

Furniture and fixtures

Specialised property, plant and equipment

Specialised property, plant and equipment

Specialist vehicles

Other equipment

Other vehicles

Straight line

2 - 20 years

5 - 20 years

5 - 30 years

5 - 30 years

5 - 30 years

The residual value, and the useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at the end of each reporting date. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for as a change in accounting estimate.

Reviewing the useful life of an asset on an annual basis does not require the municipality to amend the previous estimate unless expectations differ from the previous estimate.

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

Compensation from third parties for an item of property, plant and equipment that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment in the notes to the financial statements. See Note 11.

The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development, in the notes to the financial statements. See Note 11.

#### 1.4 Site restoration and dismantling cost

The municipality has an obligation to dismantle, remove and restore items of property, plant and equipment. Such obligations are referred to as 'decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities'. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment includes:

- the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located;
- changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from change
  in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential
  required to settle the obligation, or a change in discount rate; and
- the obligation the municipality incurs for having used the items during a particular period for purposes other than to
  produce inventories during that period.

The related asset is measured using the cost model:

- (a) subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- (b) if a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- (c) if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of cash-generating assets and/or impairment of non-cash-generating assets.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.5 Intangible assets

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of whether the entity intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

A binding arrangement describes an arrangement that confers similar rights and obligations on the parties to it as if it were in the form of a contract.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are initially measured at cost.

The municipality assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale;
- there is an intention to complete and use or sell it;
- there is an ability to use or sell it;
- it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential;
- there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the asset;
- the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Subsequent to initial measurement intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Internally generated goodwill is not recognised as an intangible asset.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.5 Intangible assets (continued)

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Item
Computer software
Right to access of water

Useful life 3 - 5 years 99 years

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- · when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an intangible asset is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount and is included in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised.

#### 1.6 Heritage assets

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

#### Recognition

The municipality recognises a heritage asset as an asset when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value can be measured reliably.

Where the municipality holds a heritage asset, but on initial recognition it does not meet the recognition criteria because it cannot be reliably measured, information on such a heritage asset is disclosed in note 13 Heritage assets.

#### Initial measurement

Heritage assets are measured at cost.

Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

### Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial measurement classes of heritage assets are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

### Impairment

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that a heritage asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount or the recoverable service amount of the heritage asset.

#### **Transfers**

Transfers from heritage assets are only made when the particular asset no longer meets the definition of a heritage asset.

Transfers to heritage assets are only made when the asset meets the definition of a heritage asset.

### Derecognition

The municipality derecognises heritage asset on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount and is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.7 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity.

#### Classification

The municipality has the following types of financial assets (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Class Category

Long term receivables

Short term investments

Cash and cash equivalents

Receivables from exchange transactions

Receivables from non-exchange transactions

Other receivables from exchange transactions

Financial asset measured at amortised cost Financial asset measured at amortised cost

The municipality has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

#### Class

Long term liabilities
Payables from exchange transactions
Consumer deposits
Unspent conditional grants and receipts

#### Category

Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost

#### Initial recognition

The municipality recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The municipality recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

#### Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The municipality measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or a liability not subsequently measured at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

The municipality first assesses whether the substance of a concessionary loan is in fact a loan. On initial recognition, the municipality analyses a concessionary loan into its component parts and accounts for each component separately. The municipality accounts for that part of a concessionary loan that is:

- a social benefit in accordance with the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, where it is the issuer of the loan; or
- non-exchange revenue, in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers), where it is the recipient of the loan.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

#### Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The municipality measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value.
- · Financial instruments at amortised cost.
- Financial instruments at cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

#### Fair value measurement considerations

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the municipality establishes fair value by using a valuation technique. The objective of using a valuation technique is to establish what the transaction price would have been on the measurement date in an arm's length exchange motivated by normal operating considerations. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties, if available, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis and option pricing models. If there is a valuation technique commonly used by market participants to price the instrument and that technique has been demonstrated to provide reliable estimates of prices obtained in actual market transactions, the municipality uses that technique. The chosen valuation technique makes maximum use of market inputs and relies as little as possible on municipal-specific inputs. It incorporates all factors that market participants would consider in setting a price and is consistent with accepted economic methodologies for pricing financial instruments. Periodically, the municipality calibrates the valuation technique and tests it for validity using prices from any observable current market transactions in the same instrument (i.e. without modification or repackaging) or based on any available observable market data.

Short-term receivables and payables are not discounted where the initial credit period granted or received is consistent with terms used in the public sector, either through established practices or legislation.

#### Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired, or through the amortisation process.

#### Impairment and uncollectability of financial assets

The municipality assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

For amounts due to the municipality, significant financial difficulties of the receivable, probability that the receivable will enter bankruptcy and default of payments are all considered indicators of impairment.

#### Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Where financial assets are impaired through the use of an allowance account, the amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit within operating expenses. When such financial assets are written-off, the write-off is made against the relevant allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written-off are credited against operating expenses.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.7 Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

#### Derecognition

#### Financial assets

The municipality derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

The municipality derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- the municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset: or
- the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has
  transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its
  entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose
  additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the municipality:
  - derecognises the asset; and
  - recognises separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amount of the transferred asset is allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. Newly created rights and obligations are measured at their fair values at that date. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts recognised and derecognised is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received is recognised in surplus or deficit.

#### Financial liabilities

The municipality removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished - i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and a new financial liability is recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability.

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another entity by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.8 Statutory receivables

#### Identification

Statutory receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means, and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset.

The cost method is the method used to account for statutory receivables that requires such receivables to be measured at their transaction amount, plus any accrued interest or other charges (where applicable) and, less any accumulated impairment losses and any amounts derecognised.

Nominal interest rate is the interest rate and/or basis specified in legislation, supporting regulations or similar means.

The transaction amount (for purposes of the Standard of GRAP on Statutory Receivables) means the amount specified in, or calculated, levied or charged in accordance with, legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means.

#### Recognition

The municipality recognises statutory receivables as follows:

- if the transaction is an exchange transaction, using the accounting policy on Revenue from exchange transactions;
- if the transaction is a non-exchange transaction, using the accounting policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (Taxes and transfers); or
- if the transaction is not within the scope of the accounting policies listed in the above or another Standard of GRAP, the receivable is recognised when the definition of an asset is met and, when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality and the transaction amount can be measured reliably.

#### Initial measurement

The municipality initially measures statutory receivables at their transaction amount.

### Subsequent measurement

The municipality measures statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to initial recognition to reflect any:

- interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable;
- · impairment losses; and
- · Amounts derecognised.

### Accrued interest

Where the municipality levies interest on the outstanding balance of statutory receivables, it adjusts the transaction amount after initial recognition to reflect any accrued interest. Accrued interest is calculated using the nominal interest rate.

Interest on statutory receivables is recognised as revenue in accordance with the accounting policy on Revenue from exchange transactions or the accounting policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (Taxes and transfers), whichever is applicable.

#### Other charges

Where the municipality is required or entitled to levy additional charges in terms of legislation, supporting regulations, by-laws or similar means on overdue or unpaid amounts, these charges are accounted for in terms of the municipality's accounting policy on Revenue from exchange transactions or the policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (taxes and transfers).



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.8 Statutory receivables (continued)

#### Impairment losses

The municipality assesses at the end of each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable or group of statutory receivables is impaired.

In assessing whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, may be impaired, the municipality considers, as a minimum, the following indicators:

- significant financial difficulty of the receivable, which may be evidenced by an application for debt counselling, business rescue or an equivalent.
- it is probable that the receivable will enter sequestration, liquidation or other financial re-organisation.
- a breach of the terms of the transaction, such as default or delinquency in principal or interest payments (where levied).
- adverse changes in international, national or local economic conditions, such as a decline in growth, an increase in debt levels and unemployment, or changes in migration rates and patterns.

If there is an indication that a statutory receivable, or a group of statutory receivables, may be impaired, the municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the losses are recognised in surplus or deficit.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows.

Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The adjustment does not result in the carrying amount of the statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables exceeding what the carrying amount of the receivable(s) would have been had the impairment loss not been recognised at the date the impairment is revised. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in surplus or deficit.

### Derecognition

The municipality derecognises a statutory receivable when:

- · the rights to the cash flows from the statutory receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- the municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the municipality:
  - derecognises the receivable; and
  - recognises separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amounts of any statutory receivables transferred are allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. The municipality considers whether any newly created rights and obligations are within the scope of the Standard of GRAP on Financial Instruments or another Standard of GRAP. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts derecognised and, those amounts recognised, are recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer.

#### 1.9 Inventories

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for:

- distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- · Consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.9 Inventories (continued)

Current replacement cost is the cost the municipality incurs to acquire the asset on the reporting date.

The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

The cost of inventories of items that are not ordinarily interchangeable and goods or services produced and segregated for specific projects is assigned using specific identification of the individual costs.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the weighted average cost formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amounts of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

### 1.10 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial return. An asset generates a commercial return when it is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-oriented entity.

Include the criteria how Breede distinguish between cash-generating assets from non-cash generating assets. This is a specific GRAP requirement. In the FAQ's there is a list of possible criterias.

#### Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

#### Value in use

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

#### Discount rate

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

#### Recognition and measurement (individual asset)

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.10 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality uses management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

- · the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are
  affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined.

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the municipality does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

- · its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);
- its value in use (if determinable); and
- zero.

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cashgenerating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non- cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

### 1.10 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Reversal of impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit is allocated to the cash-generating assets of the unit pro rata with the carrying amounts of those assets. These increases in carrying amounts are treated as reversals of impairment losses for individual assets. No part of the amount of such a reversal is allocated to a non-cash-generating asset contributing service potential to a cash-generating unit.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

- · its recoverable amount (if determinable); and
- the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

#### Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.11 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

#### Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests a non-cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset is tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

#### Value in use

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

Include the criteria how non-cash generating assets are distinguish. This is a specific GRAP requirement

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined using the following approach:

#### Depreciated replacement cost approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

The replacement cost and reproduction cost of an asset is determined on an "optimised" basis. The rationale is that the municipality would not replace or reproduce the asset with a like asset if the asset to be replaced or reproduced is an overdesigned or overcapacity asset. Overdesigned assets contain features which are unnecessary for the goods or services—the asset provides. Overcapacity assets are assets that have a greater capacity than is necessary to meet the demand for goods or services the asset provides. The determination of the replacement cost or reproduction cost of an asset on an optimised basis thus reflects the service potential required of the asset.

#### Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.11 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

#### Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

# 1.12 Value-added Tax

The municipality is registered with the South African Revenue Services (SARS) for VAT on the payment basis, in accordance with Section 15(2) of the VAT Act (Act 89 of 1991).

#### 1.13 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and building elements, the municipality assesses the classification of each element separately.

### Operating leases - lessor

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as revenue and the contractual receipts are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue.

The aggregate cost of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in the statement of financial performance.

### Operating leases - lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Any contingent rent are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.14 Employee benefits

#### Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the
  absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees
  render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cell-phones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the municipality during a reporting period, the municipality recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the
  undiscounted amount of the benefits, the municipality recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the
  extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- · as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The municipality measures the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the municipality expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The municipality recognises the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the municipality has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

#### Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment.

Post-employment benefit plans are formal or informal arrangements under which the municipality provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

Multi-employer plans are defined contribution plans (other than state plans and composite social security programmes) or defined benefit plans (other than state plans) that pool the assets contributed by various entities that are not under common control and use those assets to provide benefits to employees of more than one entity, on the basis that contribution and benefit levels are determined without regard to the identity of the entity that employs the employees concerned.

### Multi-employer plans and/or State plans and/or Composite social security programmes

The municipality classifies a multi-employer plan and/or state plans and/or composite social security programmes as a defined contribution plan or a defined benefit plan under the terms of the plan (including any constructive obligation that goes beyond the formal terms).

Where a plan is a defined contribution plan, the municipality accounts for it in the same way as for any other defined contribution plan.

Where a plan is a defined benefit plan, the municipality accounts for its proportionate share of the defined benefit obligation, plan assets and cost associated with the plan in the same way as for any other defined benefit plan.

When sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a plan that is a defined benefit plan, the municipality accounts for the plan as if it was a defined contribution plan.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.14 Employee benefits (continued)

Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

When an employee has rendered service to the municipality during a reporting period, the municipality recognises the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid exceeds the contribution due for service before the reporting date, the municipality recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the contribution in the cost of an asset.

Where contributions to a defined contribution plan do not fall due wholly within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service, they are discounted. The rate used to discount reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the obligation.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.14 Employee benefits (continued)

### Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments (the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred) and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions. In measuring its defined benefit liability the municipality recognises actuarial gains and losses in surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which they occur.

Current service cost is the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period.

Interest cost is the increase during a period in the present value of a defined benefit obligation which arises because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or changes to, post-employment benefits or other long-term employee benefits. Past service cost may be either positive (when benefits are introduced or changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation increases) or negative (when existing benefits are changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation decreases). In measuring its defined benefit liability the municipality recognises past service cost as an expense in the reporting period in which the plan is amended.

Plan assets comprise assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund and qualifying insurance policies.

The present value of a defined benefit obligation is the present value, without deducting any plan assets, of expected future payments required to settle the obligation resulting from employee service in the current and prior periods.

The return on plan assets is interest, dividends or similar distributions and other revenue derived from the plan assets, together with realised and unrealised gains or losses on the plan assets, less any costs of administering the plan (other than those included in the actuarial assumptions used to measure the defined benefit obligation) and less any tax payable by the plan itself.

The amount recognised as a defined benefit liability is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- · minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly;
- plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirement

The amount determined as a defined benefit liability may be negative (an asset). The municipality measures the resulting asset at the lower of:

- · the amount determined above; and
- the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future
  contributions to the plan. The present value of these economic benefits is determined using a discount rate which
  reflects the time value of money.

Any adjustments arising from the limit above is recognised in surplus or deficit.

The municipality determines the present value of defined benefit obligations and the fair value of any plan assets with sufficient regularity such that the amounts recognised in the annual financial statements do not differ materially from the amounts that would be determined at the reporting date.

The municipality recognises the net total of the following amounts in surplus or deficit, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
- interest cost;
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement rights;
- actuarial gains and losses, which is recognised immediately;
- past service cost, which is recognised immediately;
- · the effect of any curtailments or settlements; and
- · the effect of applying the limit on a defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit liability).



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.14 Employee benefits (continued)

The municipality uses the Projected Unit Credit Method to determine the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost. The Projected Unit Credit Method (sometimes known as the accrued benefit method pro-rated on service or as the benefit/years of service method) sees each period of service as giving rise to an additional unit of benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

In determining the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost, the municipality attributes benefit to periods of service under the plan's benefit formula. However, if an employee's service in later years will lead to a materially higher level of benefit than in earlier years, the municipality attributes benefit on a straight-line basis from:

- the date when service by the employee first leads to benefits under the plan (whether or not the benefits are conditional on further service); until
- the date when further service by the employee will lead to no material amount of further benefits under the plan, other than from further salary increases.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan. The results of the valuation are updated for any material transactions and other material changes in circumstances (including changes in market prices and interest rates) up to the reporting date.

The municipality recognises gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan when the curtailment or settlement occurs. The gain or loss on a curtailment or settlement comprises:

- · any resulting change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation; and
- any resulting change in the fair value of the plan assets.

Before determining the effect of a curtailment or settlement, the municipality re-measures the obligation (and the related plan assets, if any) using current actuarial assumptions (including current market interest rates and other current market prices).

When it is virtually certain that another party will reimburse some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation, the right to reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset. The asset is measured at fair value. In all other respects, the asset is treated in the same way as plan assets. In surplus or deficit, the expense relating to a defined benefit plan is presented as the net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

The municipality offsets an asset relating to one plan against a liability relating to another plan when the municipality has a legally enforceable right to use a surplus in one plan to settle obligations under the other plan and intends either to settle the obligations on a net basis, or to realise the surplus in one plan and settle its obligation under the other plan simultaneously.

### Actuarial assumptions

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money are consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- estimated future salary increases;
- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, if, and only if, either:
- those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or
- past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.14 Employee benefits (continued)

### Other long-term employee benefits

The municipality has an obligation to provide long-term service allowance benefits to all of its employees.

The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The Projected Unit Credit Method is used to value the liabilities. Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term service awards are recognised in the statement of financial performance.

The amount recognised as a liability for long-term service awards is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- · minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly.

The municipality recognises the net total of the following amounts as expense or revenue, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- · current service cost;
- interest cost;
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset;
- actuarial gains and losses, which is recognised immediately;
- past service cost; and
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements.

### **Termination benefits**

The municipality recognises termination benefits as a liability and an expense when the municipality is demonstrably committed to either:

- terminate the employment of an employee or group of employees before the normal retirement date; or
- provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made in order to encourage voluntary redundancy.

The municipality is demonstrably committed to a termination when the municipality has a detailed formal plan for the termination and is without realistic possibility of withdrawal. The detailed plan includes [as a minimum]:

- the location, function, and approximate number of employees whose services are to be terminated;
- · the termination benefits for each job classification or function; and
- · the time at which the plan will be implemented.

Implementation begins as soon as possible and the period of time to complete implementation is such that material changes to the plan are not likely.

Where termination benefits fall due more than twelve months after the reporting date, they are discounted using an appropriate discount rate. The rate used to discount the benefit reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the benefit.

In the case of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy, the measurement of termination benefits is based on the number of employees expected to accept the offer.

### 1.15 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle
  the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.15 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating deficits.

If the municipality has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when the municipality:

- has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
  - the activity/operating unit or part of a activity/operating unit concerned;
  - the principal locations affected;
  - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated;
  - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
  - when the plan will be implemented; and
- has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that
  plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

A restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those that are both:

- necessarily entailed by the restructuring; and
- not associated with the ongoing activities of the municipality

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality.

A contingent liability is a:

- possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality; or
  - present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because:
     it is not probable than an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation;
  - the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 42.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.15 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

### Decommissioning, restoration and similar liability

Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, is accounted for as follows:

The related asset is measured using the cost model:

- changes in the liability is added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- the amount deducted from the cost of the asset does not exceed its carrying amount. If a decrease in the liability
  exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If there is such an indication, the municipality tests the asset for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and accounts for any impairment loss, in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of assets as described in accounting policy 1.10 and 1.11.

The adjusted depreciable amount of the asset is depreciated over its useful life. Therefore, once the related asset has reached the end of its useful life, all subsequent changes in the liability is recognised in surplus or deficit as they occur.

The periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in surplus or deficit as a finance cost as it occurs.

### 1.16 Accumulated surplus

The accumulated surplus represents the net difference between the total assets and the total liabilities of the municipality. Any surpluses and deficits realised during a specific financial year are credited/debited against accumulated surplus/deficit. Prior year adjustments, relating to income and expenditure, are debited/credited against accumulated surplus when retrospective adjustments are made.

### 1.17 Revenue from exchange transactions

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

### Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

### Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- · the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- · the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.17 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

### Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- · the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably, and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. Stage of completion is determined by surveys of work performed.

### Interest, royalties and dividends

Revenue arising from the use by others of municipal assets yielding interest, royalties and dividends or similar distributions is recognised when:

- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method.

Dividends or similar distributions are recognised, in surplus or deficit, when the municipality's right to receive payment has been established.

### 1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, the municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

### Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non- exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Revenue received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met a liability is recognised.

### Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

### Property rates

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of taxes when the taxable event occurs and the asset recognition criteria are met.

Resources arising from taxes satisfy the definition of an asset when the municipality controls the resources as a result of a past event (the taxable event) and expects to receive future economic benefits or service potential from those resources.

Resources arising from taxes satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset when it is probable that the inflow of resources will occur and their fair value can be reliably measured.

The degree of probability attached to the inflow of resources is determined on the basis of evidence available at the time of initial recognition, which includes, but is not limited to, disclosure of the taxable event by the taxpayer.

The municipality analyses the taxation laws to determine what the taxable events are for the various taxes levied.

The taxable event for property tax is the passing of the date on which the tax is levied, or the period for which the tax is levied, if the tax is levied on a periodic basis.

Taxation revenue is determined at a gross amount. It is not reduced for expenses paid through the tax system.

### **Transfers**

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Transferred assets are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

### Debt forgiveness and assumption of liabilities

The municipality recognise revenue in respect of debt forgiveness when the former debt no longer meets the definition of a liability or satisfies the criteria for recognition as a liability, provided that the debt forgiveness does not satisfy the definition of a contribution from owners.

Revenue arising from debt forgiveness is measured at the carrying amount of debt forgiven.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

### Fines

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

The municipality makes use of estimates to determine the amount of revenue that it is entitled to collect. Where settlement discounts or reductions in the amount payable are offered, the municipality considers past history in assessing the likelihood of these discounts or reductions being taken up by receivables.

Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting municipality.

### Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

### Services in-kind

Services in-kind that are significant to the municipality's operations and/or service delivery objectives are recognised as assets and the related revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Where services in-kind are not significant to the municipality's operations and/or service delivery objectives and/or do not satisfy the criteria for recognition, the municipality disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period.

### Concessionary loans received

A concessionary loan is a loan granted to or received by the municipality on terms that are not market related.

The portion of the loan that is repayable, along with any interest payments, is an exchange transaction and is accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Financial Instruments. The off-market portion of the loan is a non-exchange transaction. The off-market portion of the loan that is recognised as non-exchange revenue, is calculated as the difference between the proceeds received from the loan, and the present value of the contractual cash flows of the loan, discounted using a market related rate of interest.

The recognition of revenue is determined by the nature of any conditions that exists in the loan agreement that may give rise to a liability. Where a liability exists the municipality recognises revenue as and when it satisfies the conditions of the loan agreement.

### 1.19 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

### 1.20 Grants in aid

The municipality transfers money to individuals, organisations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the municipality does not:

- receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- expect to be repaid in future; or
- expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as expenses in the period that the events given raise to the transfer occurred.

### 1.21 Commitments

Items are classified as commitments when the municipality has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.21 Commitments (continued)

Disclosures are required in respect of unrecognised contractual commitments.

Commitments for which disclosure is necessary to achieve a fair presentation are disclosed in a note to the financial statements, if both the following criteria are met:

- contracts should be non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost (for example, contracts for computer or building maintenance services); and
- contracts should relate to something other than the routine, steady, state business of the municipality therefore salary commitments relating to employment contracts or social security benefit commitments are excluded.

### 1.22 Comparative figures

Where necessary, comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to changes in presentation in the current year. Refer to note 50 for detail.

### 1.23 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- · overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

### 1.24 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

### 1.25 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the municipality's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure.

All expenditure relating to irregular expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

### 1.26 Budget information

The approved budget is prepared on the accrual basis and presented by economic classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016.

The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

### 1.27 Related parties

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Accounting Policies**

### 1.27 Related parties (continued)

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality, including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that management in their dealings with the municipality.

Only transactions within related parties not at arm's length or not in the ordinary course at business are disclosed.

### 1.28 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date);
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality adjusts the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality discloses the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statement.

### 1.29 Reclassifications

Reclassification of certain accounts were made in order to comply with the requirements of Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (MSCOA). The reclassifications have no impact on the net asset value of the municipality. Where necessary, comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to changes in presentation in the current year. Refer to note 50 for detail.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### 2 New standards and interpretations

### 2.1 Standards and interpretations effective and adopted in the current year

In the current year, the municipality has adopted the following standards and interpretations that are effective for the current financial year and that are relevant to its operations:

### GRAP 16 (as revised 2015) Investment Property

Amendments made to the standard are:

- the principles and explanations related to the distinction between investment property and property, plant and equipment were reviewed;
- an indicator-based assessment of useful lives of assets was introduced;
- · clarify the wording related to the use of external valuers;
- introduce more specific presentation and disclosure requirements for capital work-in-progress;
- · the encouraged disclosures were deleted; and
- separate presentation of expenditure incurred on repairs and maintenance in the financial statements is now required.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality has adopted the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

The adoption of this amendment has not had a material impact on the results of the municipality, but has resulted in more disclosure than would have previously been provided in the annual financial statements.

### GRAP 17 (as revised 2015) Property, Plant and Equipment

Amendments made to the standard are:

- the principles and explanations related to the distinction between investment property and property, plant and equipment were reviewed;
- an indicator-based assessment of useful lives of assets was introduced;
- clarify the wording related to the use of external valuers;
- introduce more specific presentation and disclosure requirements for capital work-in-progress;
- · encouraged disclosures were deleted; and
- separate presentation of expenditure incurred on repairs and maintenance in the financial statements are now required.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality has adopted the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

The adoption of this amendment has not had a material impact on the results of the municipality, but has resulted in more disclosure than would have previously been provided in the annual financial statements.

### 2.2 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The municipality has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the municipality's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2017 or later periods:

### **GRAP 34: Separate Financial Statements**

The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting and disclosure requirements for investments in controlled entities, joint ventures and associates when an entity prepares separate financial statements.

It furthermore covers: definitions, preparation of separate financial statements, disclosure, transitional provisions and effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard. The impact of this standard is currently being assessed



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### 2 New standards and interpretations (continued)

### **GRAP 35: Consolidated Financial Statements**

The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for the presentation and preparation of consolidated financial statements when an entity controls one or more other entities.

To meet this objective, the Standard:

- requires an entity (the controlling entity) that controls one or more other entities (controlled entities) to present consolidated financial statements;
- defines the principle of control, and establishes control as the basis for consolidation;
- sets out how to apply the principle of control to identify whether an entity controls another entity and therefore
  must consolidate that entity;
- · sets out the accounting requirements for the preparation of consolidated financial statements; and
- defines an investment entity and sets out an exception to consolidating particular controlled entities of an investment entity.

It furthermore covers: definitions, control, accounting requirements, investment entities: fair value requirement, transitional provisions and effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

The impact of this standard is currently being assessed.

### GRAP 36: Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures

The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures and to set out the requirements for the application of the equity method when accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures.

It furthermore covers: definitions, significant influence, equity method, application of the equity method, separate financial statements, transitional provisions and effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

The impact of this standard is currently being assessed.

### **GRAP 37: Joint Arrangements**

The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for financial reporting by entities that have an interest in arrangements that are controlled jointly (i.e. joint arrangements).

To meet this objective, the Standard defines joint control and requires an entity that is a party to a joint arrangement to determine the type of joint arrangement in which it is involved by assessing its rights and obligations and to account for those rights and obligations in accordance with that type of joint arrangement.

It furthermore covers: definitions, joint arrangements, financial statements and parties to a joint arrangement, separate financial statements, transitional provisions and effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

The impact of this standard is currently being assessed.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### 2 New standards and interpretations (continued)

### **GRAP 38: Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities**

The objective of this Standard is to require an entity to disclose information that enables users of its financial statements to evaluate:

- the nature of, and risks associated with, its interests in controlled entities, unconsolidated controlled entities, joint
  arrangements and associates, and structured entities that are not consolidated; and
- the effects of those interests on its financial position, financial performance and cash flows.

It furthermore covers: definitions, disclosing information about interests in other entities, significant judgements and assumptions, investment entity status, interests in controlled entities, interests in joint arrangements and associates, interests in structured entities that are not consolidated, non-qualitative ownership interests, controlling interests acquired with the intention of disposal, transitional provisions and effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

The adoption of this standard is not expected to impact on the results of the municipality, but may result in more disclosure than is currently provided in the annual financial statements.

### GRAP 110: Living and Non-living Resources

The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the:

- recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements for living resources; and
- disclosure requirements for non-living resources.

It furthermore covers: definitions, recognition, measurement, depreciation, impairment, compensation for impairment, transfers, derecognition, disclosure, transitional provisions and effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

The impact of this standard is currently being assessed.

### IGRAP 18: Interpretation of the Standard of GRAP on Recognition and Derecogntion of Land

This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP applies to the initial recognition and derecognition of land in an entity's financial statements. It also considers joint control of land by more than one entity.

When an entity concludes that it controls the land after applying the principles in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP, it applies the applicable Standard of GRAP, i.e. the Standard of GRAP on Inventories, Investment Property (GRAP 16), Property, Plant and Equipment (GRAP 17) or Heritage Assets (GRAP 103). As this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP does not apply to the classification, initial and subsequent measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements of land, the entity applies the applicable Standard of GRAP to account for the land once control of the land has been determined. An entity also applies the applicable Standards of GRAP to the derecognition of land when it concludes that it does not control the land after applying the principles in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP.

In accordance with the principles in the Standards of GRAP, buildings and other structures on the land are accounted for separately. These assets are accounted for separately as the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the land differs from those included in buildings and other structures. The recognition and derecognition of buildings and other structures are not addressed in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP.

The effective date of the interpretation is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the interpretation for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date.

The impact of this interpretation is currently being assessed.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### New standards and interpretations (continued)

### GRAP 12 (as amended 2016): Inventories

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Inventories resulted from inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IPSAS 12 on Inventories (IPSAS 12) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASs 2015 issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: to clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12).
- IPSASB amendments: to align terminology in GRAP 12 with that in IPSAS 12. The term "ammunition" in IPSAS 12 was replaced with the term "military inventories" and provides a description of what it comprises in accordance with Government Finance Statistics terminology.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 16 (as amended 2016): Investment Property

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Investment Property resulted from editorial changes to the original text and inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IAS 40 on Investment Property (IAS 40) as a result of the IASB's amendments on Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2011 – 2013 Cycle issued in December 2013.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: to clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12); and to clarify the measurement principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets.
- IASB amendments: to clarify the interrelationship between the Standards of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control and Investment Property when classifying investment property or owner-occupied property.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 17 (as amended 2016): Property, Plant and Equipment

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Property, Plant and Equipment resulted from editorial changes to the original text and inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IPSAS 17 on Property, Plant and Equipment (IPSAS 17) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASs 2014 issued in January 2015 and Improvements to IPSASs 2015 issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: to clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12); and to clarify the measurement principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets.
- IPSASB amendments: to clarify the revaluation methodology of the carrying amount and accumulated depreciation
  when an item of property, plant, and equipment is revalued; To clarify acceptable methods of depreciating assets;
  to align terminology in GRAP 17 with that in IPSAS 17. The term "specialist military equipment" in IPSAS 17 was
  replaced with the term "weapon systems" and provides a description of what it comprises in accordance with
  Government Finance Statistics terminology; and to define a bearer plant and include bearer plants within the scope
  of GRAP 17, while the produce growing on bearer plants will remain within the scope of GRAP 27.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### New standards and interpretations (continued)

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 27 (as amended 2016): Agriculture

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Agriculture resulted from changes made to IPSAS 27 on Agriculture (IPSAS 27) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASs 2015 issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

IPSASB amendments: To define a bearer plant and include bearer plants within the scope of GRAP 17, while the
produce growing on bearer plants will remain within the scope of GRAP 27. In addition to the changes made by the
IPSASB, a consequential amendment has been made to GRAP 103 on Heritage Assets. The IPSASB currently
does not have a pronouncement on this topic.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 21 (as amended 2016): Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Impairment of Non-cash Generating Assets resulted from changes made to IPSAS 21 on Impairment of Non-Cash-Generating Assets (IPSAS 21) as a result of the IPSASB's Impairment of Revalued Assets issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

IPSASB amendments: to update the Basis of conclusions and Comparison with IPSASs to reflect the IPSASB's
recent decision on the impairment of revalued assets.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 26 (as amended 2016): Impairment of cash-generating assets

Amendments Changes to the Standard of GRAP on Impairment of Cash Generating Assets resulted from changes made to IPSAS 26 on Impairment of Cash-Generating Assets (IPSAS 26) as a result of the IPSASB's Impairment of Revalued Assets issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

 IPSASB amendments: to update the Basis of conclusions and Comparison with IPSASs to reflect the IPSASB's recent decision on the impairment of revalued assets.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### 2 New standards and interpretations (continued)

### GRAP 31 (as amended 2016): Intangible Assets

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Intangible Assets resulted from inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IPSAS 31 on Intangible Assets (IPSAS 31) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASs 2014 issued in January 2015.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: to add the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12); and to clarify the measurement principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets.
- IPSASB amendments: to clarify the revaluation methodology of the carrying amount and accumulated depreciation
  when an item of intangible assets is revalued; and to clarify acceptable methods of depreciating assets.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 103 (as amended 2016): Heritage Assets

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Heritage Assets resulted from inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from editorial changes to the original text.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

 General improvements: to clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12); and to clarify the measurement principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### GRAP 106 (as amended 2016): Transfers of functions between entities not under common control

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control resulted from changes made to IFRS 3 on Business Combinations (IFRS 3) as a result of the IASB's amendments on Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2010 – 2012 Cycle issued in December 2013.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

 IASB amendments: to require contingent consideration that is classified as an asset or a liability to be measured at fair value at each reporting period.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### **GRAP 20: Related parties**

The objective of this standard is to ensure that a reporting entity's annual financial statements contain the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and surplus or deficit may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### 2 New standards and interpretations (continued)

An entity that prepares and presents financial statements under the accrual basis of accounting (in this standard referred to as the reporting entity) shall apply this standard in:

- identifying related party relationships and transactions;
- identifying outstanding balances, including commitments, between an entity and its related parties;
- · identifying the circumstances in which disclosure of the items in (a) and (b) is required; and
- determining the disclosures to be made about those items.

This standard requires disclosure of related party relationships, transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, in the consolidated and separate financial statements of the reporting entity in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements. This standard also applies to individual annual financial statements.

Disclosure of related party transactions, outstanding balances, including commitments, and relationships with related parties may affect users' assessments of the financial position and performance of the reporting entity and its ability to deliver agreed services, including assessments of the risks and opportunities facing the entity. This disclosure also ensures that the reporting entity is transparent about its dealings with related parties.

The standard states that a related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control. As a minimum, the following are regarded as related parties of the reporting entity:

- A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the reporting entity if that person:
  - has control or joint control over the reporting entity;
  - has significant influence over the reporting entity;
  - is a member of the management of the entity or its controlling entity.
  - An entity is related to the reporting entity if any of the following conditions apply:
    - the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others);
    - one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member);
    - both entities are joint ventures of the same third party;
    - one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;
    - the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the entity or an entity related to the entity. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity;
    - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a); and
    - a person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

The standard furthermore states that related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

The standard elaborates on the definitions and identification of:

- close member of the family of a person;
- management;
- related parties;
- remuneration; and
- · significant influence

The standard sets out the requirements, inter alia, for the disclosure of:

- control;
- · related party transactions; and
- · remuneration of management

The effective date of the standard is set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time for the 2020 financial year. It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### 2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

### GRAP 109: Accounting by Principals and Agents

The objective of this Standard is to outline principles to be used by an entity to assess whether it is party to a principal- agent arrangement, and whether it is a principal or an agent in undertaking transactions in terms of such an arrangement. The Standard does not introduce new recognition or measurement requirements for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from principal-agent arrangements. The Standard does however provide guidance on whether revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities should be recognised by an agent or a principal, as well as prescribe what information should be disclosed when an entity is a principal or an agent.

It furthermore covers: definitions, identifying whether an entity is a principal or agent, accounting by a principal or agent, presentation, disclosure, transitional provisions and effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### **GRAP 32: Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor**

The objective of this Standard is: to prescribe the accounting for service concession arrangements by the grantor, a public sector entity.

It furthermore covers: definitions, recognition and measurement of a service concession asset, recognition and measurement of liabilities, other liabilities, contingent liabilities, and contingent assets, other revenues, presentation and disclosure, transitional provisions, as well as the effective date.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### **GRAP 108: Statutory Receivables**

The objective of this Standard is: to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of statutory receivables.

It furthermore covers: definitions, recognition, derecognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure, transitional provisions, as well as the effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### IGRAP 17: Service Concession Arrangements where a Grantor Controls a Significant Residual Interest in an Asset

This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP provides guidance to the grantor where it has entered into a service concession arrangement, but only controls, through ownership, beneficial entitlement or otherwise, a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, where the arrangement does not constitute a lease. This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP shall not be applied by analogy to other types of transactions or arrangements.

A service concession arrangement is a contractual arrangement between a grantor and an operator in which the operator uses the service concession asset to provide a mandated function on behalf of the grantor for a specified period of time. The operator is compensated for its services over the period of the service concession arrangement, either through payments, or through receiving a right to earn revenue from third party users of the service concession asset, or the operator is given access to another revenue-generating asset of the grantor for its use.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

### 2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

Before the grantor can recognise a service concession asset in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor, both the criteria as noted in paragraph .01 of this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP need to be met. In some service concession arrangements, the grantor only controls the residual interest in the service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, and can therefore not recognise the service concession asset in terms of the Standard of GRAP on Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor.

A consensus is reached, in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP, on the recognition of the performance obligation and the right to receive a significant interest in a service concession asset.

The effective date of the interpretation is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the interpretation for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the interpretation.

It is unlikely that the interpretation will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

### **GRAP 18 Segment reporting**

Segments are identified by the way in which information is reported to management, both for purposes of assessing performance and making decisions about how future resources will be allocated to the various activities undertaken by the municipality. The major classifications of activities identified in the budget documentation will usually reflect the segments for which a municipality reports information to management.

Segment information is either presented based on service or geographical segments. Service segments relate to a distinguishable component of a municipality that provides specific outputs or achieves particular operating objectives that are in line with the municipality's overall mission. Geographical segments relate to specific outputs generated, or particular objectives achieved, by a municipality within a particular region.

This Standard has been approved by the Accounting Standards Board, but its effective date has not yet been determined by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

The adoption of this standard is not expected to impact on the results of the municipality, but may result in more disclosure than is currently provided in the annual financial statements.



### **BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

2018 2017 Restated\*

### 3. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of:

| Cash on hand  | 13,811      | 31,825     |
|---------------|-------------|------------|
| Bank balances | 105,436,928 | 92,546,325 |
|               | 105,450,739 | 92,578,150 |

Refer to note 56 on the additional disclosures required by the Municipal Finance Management Act where the detail regarding the bank balances are disclosed.

### Credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand

The credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings or historical information about counterparty default rates.

| Credit rating      |            |             |             |
|--------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Current Account    | (P-3)      | 105,436,928 | 92,546,325  |
| ABSA               | (P-2)      | 5,000,000   | 15,000,000  |
| Nedbank            | (P-3)      | 15,000,000  | 40,000,000  |
| Investec           | (P-1)      | 5,000,000   | 5,000,000   |
| Standard Bank      | (P-3)      | 10,000,000  | 30,000,000  |
| FirstRand Bank Lim | ited (P-1) | 10,000,000  | -           |
|                    |            | 150,436,928 | 182,546,325 |

P-1 Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime -1 have a superior ability to repay short term debt obligations

55

P-2 Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime -2 have a strong ability to repay short term debt obligations.

P-3 Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime -3 have an acceptable ability to repay short term debt obligations

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



## BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

|   | 2018                        | 2017<br>Restated*          |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   |                             |                            |
| 4. Receivables from exchange transactions         |                             |                            |
| Gross balances                                    | 6 204 400                   | 4 062 272                  |
| Availability charges<br>Electricity               | 6,294,498<br>48,067,564     | 4,863,273<br>50,221,392    |
| Housing rental                                    | 6,319,055                   | 5,197,819                  |
| Housing rental schemes                            | 166,106                     | 135,566                    |
| Refuse  | 18,702,140<br>30,714,993    | 15,283,560<br>25,172,718   |
| Sewerage<br>Sundries                              | 4,820,550                   | 4,327,720                  |
| Water   | 26,013,506                  | 23,273,495                 |
|   | 141,098,412                 | 128,475,543                |
| Less: Allowance for impairment                    |                             |                            |
| Availability charges                              | (5,457,150)                 | (4,129,524)                |
| Electricity                                       | (2,625,443)<br>(11,024)     | (2,046,287)<br>(6,370)     |
| Housing Selling schemes Housing rental            | (4,864,531)                 | (3,667,308)                |
| Refuse  | (12,964,437)                | (10,182,104)               |
| Sewerage  | (20,790,283)                | (16,213,729)               |
| Sundries<br>Water                                 | (3,244,117)<br>(12,852,270) | (2,001,744)<br>(8,989,223) |
| vvater  | (62,809,255)                | (47,236,289)               |
| Ned belowe  |                             |                            |
| Net balance Availability charges                  | 837,348                     | 733,749                    |
| Electricity                                       | 45,442,121                  | 48,175,105                 |
| Housing rental                                    | 1,454,524                   | 1,530,511                  |
| Housing selling schemes Refuse                    | 155,082<br>5,737,703        | 129,196<br>5,101,456       |
| Sewerage  | 9,924,710                   | 8,958,989                  |
| Sundries  | 1,576,433                   | 2,325,976                  |
| Water   | 13,161,236                  | 14,284,272                 |
|   | 78,289,157                  | 81,239,254                 |
| Electricity Current (0 -30 days)                  | 45,152,889                  | 47,609,068                 |
| 31 - 60 days                                      | 499,971                     | 477,720                    |
| 61 - 90 days                                      | 555,795                     | 251,940                    |
| 91 - 120 days                                     | 82,577<br>4.776.335         | 158,156                    |
| 121 - 365 days<br>Less: Allowances for impairment | 1,776,335<br>(2,625,446)    | 1,724,508<br>(2,046,287)   |
| Less. Allowances for impairment                   | 45,442,121                  | 48,175,105                 |
|   |                             |                            |
| Water Current (0 -30 days)                        | 9,469,489                   | 11,936,564                 |
| 31 - 60 days                                      | 1,204,688                   | 1,155,894                  |
| 61 - 90 days                                      | 1,209,327                   | 781,410                    |
| 91 - 120 days                                     | 893,622<br>13,236,380       | 903,567<br>8,496,060       |
| 121 - 365 days<br>Less: Allowances for impairment | (12,852,270)                | (8,989,223)                |
| 2000, Americano de Impaniment                     | 13,161,236                  | 14,284,272                 |
|   | 10,101,200                  | ,,                         |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



### **BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

|   | 2018                     | 2017<br>Restated*        |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|   |                          |                          |
| 4. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued) |                          |                          |
| Sewerage  | 4,818,493                | 4,488,604                |
| Current (0 -30 days)<br>31 - 60 days                  | 1,317,843                | 1,129,721                |
| 61 - 90 days  | 1,089,616                | 966,478                  |
| 91 - 120 days   | 1,012,075                | 909,394                  |
| 121 - 365 days  | 22,476,966               | 17,678,521               |
| Less: Allowances for impairment                       | (20,790,283)             | (16,213,729)             |
|   | 9,924,710                | 8,958,989                |
| Refuse  | 2,783,337                | 2,457,111                |
| Current (0 -30 days)<br>31 - 60 days                  | 790,431                  | 668,286                  |
| 61 - 90 days  | 669,010                  | 586,364                  |
| 91 - 120 days   | 622,668                  | 554,994                  |
| 121 - 365 days  | 13,836,694               | 11,016,805               |
| Less: Allowances for impairment                       | (12,964,437)             | (10,182,104)             |
|   | 5,737,703                | 5,101,456                |
| Availability charges                                  | 402,501                  | 401,580                  |
| Current (0 -30 days)<br>31 - 60 days                  | 204,504                  | 199,123                  |
| 61 - 90 days  | 177,838                  | 178,028                  |
| 91 - 120 days   | 166,939                  | 174,053                  |
| 121 - 365 days  | 5,342,716<br>(5,457,150) | 3,910,489<br>(4,129,524) |
| Less: Allowances for impairment                       | 837,348                  | 733,749                  |
|   | 007,040                  | 700,745                  |
| Housing Selling Schemes Current (0 -30 days)          | 10,115                   | 15,652                   |
| 31 - 60 days  | 3,828                    | 3,963                    |
| 61 - 90 days  | 2,953                    | 3,305                    |
| 91 - 120 days<br>121 - 365 days                       | 2,954<br>146,255         | 3,403<br>109,243         |
| Less: Allowances for impairment                       | (11,023)                 | (6,370)                  |
|   | 155,082                  | 129,196                  |
| Housing rental  |                          |                          |
| Current (0 -30 days)                                  | 314,837                  | 326,364                  |
| 31 - 60 days  | 215,188                  | 214,076                  |
| 61 - 90 days  | 199,335                  | 195,373                  |
| 91 - 120 days   | 194,390<br>5,395,305     | 191,196<br>4,270,810     |
| 121 - 365 days<br>Less: Allowances for impairment     | (4,864,531)              | (3,667,308)              |
|   | 1,454,524                | 1,530,511                |
|   |                          |                          |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



# BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

|  | 2018  | 2017<br>Restated*   |
|--|---|---|
| 4. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)  |   |   |
| Sundries<br>Current (0 -30 days)   | 1,127,453   | 1,672,598   |
| 31 - 60 days<br>61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days<br>121 - 365 days  | 52,594<br>841,761<br>32,186<br>2,766,556                                  | 102,005<br>378,421<br>61,253<br>2,113,443                                 |
| Less: Allowances for impairment  | (3,244,117)<br>1,576,433  | 2,325,976   |
| Summary of debtors by customer classification  |   |   |
| Consumers Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days                          | 49,908,606<br>3,340,563<br>3,696,182<br>2,342,351<br>50,608,098           | 58,921,649<br>3,378,251<br>2,857,104<br>2,527,638<br>42,172,576           |
| 121 000 days   | 109,895,800   | 109,857,218   |
| Industrial/ commercial Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days             | 12,495,627<br>836,377<br>925,414<br>586,455<br>12,670,759                 | 7,652,209<br>438,737<br>371,055<br>328,267<br>5,476,991                   |
|  | 27,514,632  | 14,267,259  |
| National and provincial government Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days | 1,674,877<br>112,106<br>124,040<br>78,607<br>1,698,351<br>3,687,981       | 2,333,684<br>133,801<br>113,160<br>100,111<br>1,670,311<br>4,351,067      |
| Total Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days                              | 64,079,112<br>4,289,046<br>4,745,636<br>3,007,412<br>64,977,208           | 68,907,541<br>3,950,789<br>3,341,318<br>2,956,016<br>49,319,879           |
| Less: Allowance for impairment   | 141,098,414<br>(62,809,257)   | 128,475,543<br>(47,236,289)   |
|  | 78,289,157  | 81,239,254  |
| Allowance for impairment 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days                                | (3,497,716)<br>(3,870,067)<br>(2,452,545)<br>(52,988,927)<br>(62,809,255) | (3,132,900)<br>(2,649,602)<br>(2,344,064)<br>(39,109,723)<br>(47,236,289) |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

LM 30 Nov 2018

|  | 2018                         | 2017<br>Restated*            |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  |                              |                              |
| 4. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)  |                              |                              |
| Total debtor past due but not impaired   |                              |                              |
| 31 - 60 days   | 791,328                      | 817,889                      |
| 61 - 90 days   | 875,569                      | 691,717                      |
| 91 - 120 days  | 554,867                      | 611,951                      |
| 121 - 365 days   | 11,988,281                   | 10,210,156                   |
|  | 14,210,045                   | 12,331,713                   |
| Receivables from exchange transactions impaired  |                              |                              |
| As of 30 June 2018, were receivables from exchange transactions with an impaired and provided for. | amount of R 62 809 257 - (20 | 017: 47,236,289              |
| Reconciliation of allowance for impairment   | (47,000,000)                 | (27.040.022)                 |
| Balance at beginning of the year   | (47,236,289)                 | (37,640,233)<br>(26,650,552) |
| Contributions to allowance   | (31,560,965)<br>15,987,999   | 17,054,496                   |
| Debt impairment written off against allowance  |                              |                              |
|  | (62,809,255)                 | (47,236,289)                 |

### Receivables from exchange transactions past due but not impaired

All trade receivables that are past due at the end of the reporting period are considered for impairment. It is expected that the trade receivables not impaired will be received by the municipality. The Council regards receivables from exchange transactions to be due for outstanding amounts more than 30 days to be past due. The impairment of receivables from exchange transactions is calculated based in the historic payment rate per individual receivable. It is expected that the trade receivables not impaired will be received by the municipality

As of 30 June 2018 receivables from exchange transactions of R14 210 045 (2017: R12,331,713) were past due not impaired.

### Credit quality of receivables from exchange transactions

The credit quality of consumer debtors that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.

### 5. Receivables from non-exchange transactions

| Gross balances                 |               |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Rates                          | 29,736,118    | 24,648,774    |
| Traffic fines                  | 151,224,100   | 111,762,850   |
| Traffic revenue receivable     | 59,671        | 59,671        |
| Receivables fraud              | 129,999       | 29,999        |
| Government subsidies           | <u> </u>      | 154,044       |
| Housing board subsidies        | 422,643       | 422,643       |
|                                | 181,572,531   | 137,077,981   |
| Less: Allowance for impairment |               |               |
| Rates                          | (17,847,673)  | (13,163,301)  |
| Traffic fines                  | (120,018,886) | (89,754,986)  |
|                                | (137,866,559) | (102,918,287) |
|                                |               |               |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



### **BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

|  | 2018                       | 2017<br>Restated*            |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|
|  |                            |                              |
| 5. Receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)      |                            |                              |
| Net balance  | 11 000 11                  | 11 405 472                   |
| Rates<br>Traffic fines   | 11,888,445<br>31,205,214   | 11,485,473<br>22,007,864     |
| Traffic revenue receivable                                     | 59,671                     | 59,671                       |
| Receivables fraud  | 129,999                    | 29,999                       |
| Government subsidies   | 422 643                    | 154,044                      |
| Housing board subsidies  | 422,643<br>43,705,972      | 422,643<br><b>34,159,694</b> |
|  | 40,700,012                 |                              |
| Rates  | 8,334,300                  | 6,839,653                    |
| Current (0 -30 days)<br>31 - 60 days                           | 894,319                    | 1,134,424                    |
| 61 - 90 days   | 589,046                    | 1,149,426                    |
| 91 - 120 days  | 506,115                    | 610,472                      |
| 121 - 365 days   | 19,412,338<br>(17,847,673) | 14,914,802<br>(13,163,304)   |
| Less: Allowance for impairment                                 | 11,888,445                 | 11,485,473                   |
|  |                            |                              |
| Summary of rates receivables by customer classification: Rates |                            |                              |
| Consumers  | 6,491,247                  | 5,848,469                    |
| Current (0 -30 days)<br>31 - 60 days                           | 696,549                    | 970,027                      |
| 61 - 90 days   | 458,784                    | 982,854                      |
| 91 - 120 days  | 394,193                    | 522,004                      |
| 121 - 365 days   | 15,119,478                 | 12,753,373                   |
|  | 23,160,251                 | 21,076,727                   |
| Industrial/ commercial   | 4.005.045                  | 750 540                      |
| Current (0 -30 days)   | 1,625,215<br>174,395       | 759,546<br>125,978           |
| 31 - 60 days<br>61 - 90 days                                   | 114,866                    | 127,644                      |
| 91 - 120 days  | 98,694                     | 67,793                       |
| 121 - 365 days   | 3,785,467                  | 1,656,292                    |
|  | 5,798,637                  | 2,737,253                    |
| National and provincial government                             |                            |                              |
| Current (0 -30 days)   | 217,838                    | 231,638                      |
| 31 - 60 days   | 23,375<br>15,396           | 38,419<br>38,927             |
| 61 - 90 days<br>91 - 120 days                                  | 13,229                     | 20,675                       |
| 121 - 365 days   | 507,393                    | 505,117                      |
|  | 777,231                    | 834,776                      |
| Total  |                            |                              |
| Current (0 -30 days)   | 8,334,300                  | 6,839,653                    |
| 31 - 60 days   | 894,319                    | 1,134,424                    |
| 61 - 90 days   | 589,046<br>506,116         | 1,149,426<br>610,472         |
| 91 - 120 days<br>121 - 365 days                                | 19,412,338                 | 14,914,802                   |
| in. See any a  | 29,736,119                 | 24,648,777                   |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



### **BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

|  | 2018                      | 2017<br>Restated*        |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| 5. Receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)  |                           |                          |
| Less: Allowance for impairment   | (17,847,673)              | (13,163,304)             |
|  | 11,888,446                | 11,485,473               |
| Less: Allowance for impairment   |                           |                          |
| Current (0 -30 days)   | -                         |                          |
| 31 - 60 days   | (745,802)                 | (838,491)                |
| 61 - 90 days   | (491,224)                 | (849,579)                |
| 91 - 120 days  | (422,066)                 | (451,221)                |
| 121 - 365 days   | (16,188,580)              | (11,024,010)             |
|  | (17,847,672)              | (13,163,301)             |
| Total receivables past due but not impaired  |                           |                          |
| 31 - 60 days   | 148,517                   | 295,933                  |
| 61 - 90 days   | 97,821                    | 299,847                  |
| 91 - 120 days  | 84,049                    | 159,252                  |
| 121 - 365 days   | 3,223,757                 | 3,890,769                |
|  | 3,554,144                 | 4,645,801                |
| Reconciliation of Traffic fines  |                           |                          |
| Outside halance  | 22.007.064                | 12 210 120               |
| Opening balance  | 22,007,864<br>39,461,250  | 13,210,129<br>32,915,000 |
| Receivables Traffic Fines Provision for impairment   | (30,263,900)              | (24,117,265)             |
| Figure 101 impairment  | 31,205,214                | 22,007,864               |
|  |                           |                          |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions impaired As of 30 June 2018, receivables from non-exchange transactions were impaired provided for. | by R137 866 559 (2017: R1 | 02 918 287) and          |
| Reconciliation of allowance for impairment:Rates   |                           |                          |
| Balance at beginning of the year   | (13,163,303)              | (10,639,865)             |
| Contributions to allowance   | (5,762,344)               | (4,315,009)              |
| Debt impairment written off against allowance  | 1,077,975                 | 1,791,571                |
|  | (17,847,672)              | (13,163,303)             |
| Reconciliation of allowance for impairment:Traffic Fines   |                           |                          |
| Balance at beginning of the year   | (63,520,349)              | (52,820,894)             |
| Contributions to allowance   | (63,064,138)              | (45,695,105)             |
| Debt impairment written off against allowance  | 31,878,270                | 34,995,650               |
|  | (94,706,217)              | (63,520,349)             |
|  |                           |                          |

### Credit quality of receivables from non-exchange transactions

The credit quality of receivables from non-exchange transactions that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



**BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY** 

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

|   | 2018   | 2017<br>Restated*   |
|---|--|---|
| 6. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions   |  |   |
| Interest receivable Loans granted Other receivables PAYE Prepaid expenses Recoverable expenses Less: Allowance for impairment   | 924,809<br>3,306<br>3,427,832<br>931,731<br>21,116,610<br>235,786<br>(3,306)<br>26,636,768 | 1,287,898<br>3,054<br>632,812<br>931,731<br>3,848,510<br>52,078<br>(2,376)<br>6,753,707 |
| Credit quality of receivables from non-exchange transactions  |  |   |
| The credit quality of receivables from non-exchange transactions that are neither past nor due reference to external ratings (if available) or to historical information about default rates. | e nor impaired can   | be assessed by  |
| Reconciliation of allowance for impairment Opening balance Increase in provision for the year Debt impairment written-off against allowance   | (2,376)<br>(930)<br>-<br>(3,306)   | (3,878)<br>(348)<br>1,850<br>(2,376)  |
| 7. Inventories  |  | -   |
| Consumable stores Water stock   | 14,442,554<br>513,075<br><b>14,955,629</b>   | 10,758,920<br>672,832<br><b>11,431,752</b>  |
| 8. VAT receivable   |  |   |
| South African Revenue Service   | 13,708,021   | 3,280,811   |
| The municipality is registered on the cash basis.   |  |   |
| No penalties and fines were incurred during the year.   |  |   |
| 9. Short term investments   |  |   |
| Other fixed deposits  | 45,000,000   | 90,000,000  |
| Non-current assets Investments  | -  | -   |
| Current assets Short term portion of investment   | 45,000,000   | 90,000,000  |

Short term fixed deposits are made with various banks for a period from 1 - 12 months. The interest rates earned vary between 7.12% and 8.25%.

Refer to the note 51 on the financial instruments for the detail of the investments.

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



### **BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

| 110100 10 1110 / 1111111111111111111111 |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
|   | 2018 | 2017      |
|   |      | Restated* |

### 10. Investment property

Investment property

|                     | 2018  |                |                     | 2017  |                |
|---------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|---|----------------|
| Cost /<br>Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost /<br>Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value |
| 21,785,500          | _   | 21,785,500     | 21,018,000          | -   | 21,018,000     |

### Reconciliation of investment property - 2018

|                     | Opening<br>balance | Disposals | Fair value<br>adjustments | lotai      |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------|
| Investment property | 21,018,000         | -         | 767,500                   | 21,785,500 |
|                     |                    |           |                           |            |

### Reconciliation of investment property - 2017

|                     | Opening    | Disposals | Transfers | Fair value  | Total      |
|---------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|
|                     | balance    |           |           | adjustments |            |
| Investment property | 20,625,500 | -         | -         | 392,500     | 21,018,000 |

### Pledged as security

None of the above investment property have been pledged as security.

### **Details of property**

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

### **Details of valuation**

The effective date of the revaluations was Saturday, 30 June 2018. Revaluations were performed by an independent valuer, Mr Coenraad Botha, of HCB Property Valuations. Mr Botha is a Professional Valuer registered at SACVP. HCB Property Valuations is not connected to the municipality and have recent experience in location and category of the investment property being valued.

The valuation was based on open market value for existing use.

Amounts recognised in surplus and deficit for the year:

The rental revenue earned from investment property for the financial year amounts to R200 627 (2016: R 204 221).

In the previous year the expenditure on investment property ran through one department who managed all repairs and maintenance on the municipality's structures and therefore an accurate split for the amount of investment properties operating expense could not be made for prior years. The operating expenses (including repairs and maintenance) incurred on the investment property for the financial were as follow:

| Repairs and maintenance per class of asset type<br>Buildings         | 1,038 | 447,156 |
|--|-------|---------|
| Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense<br>Contracted services | 1,038 | 447,156 |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



### **BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

2018 2017 Restated\*

### 11. Property, Plant and Equipment

|   |   | 2018   |                              |                     | 2017  | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
|---|---|--|------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|
|   | Cost /<br>Valuation   | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment  | Carrying value               | Cost /<br>Valuation | Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value                         |
| Buildings<br>Infrastructure<br>Land<br>Other property, plant and<br>equipment | 275,630,453<br>2,669,970,405 (<br>239,657,087<br>97,233,190 | (177,667,601)<br>1,033,647,289)<br>-<br>(42,844,611) | 1,636,323,116<br>239,657,087 | 239,675,837         | (172,345,136)<br>(967,125,985)<br>-<br>(49,073,743) | 1,510,532,772<br>239,675,837           |
| Total   | 3,282,491,135   | 1,254,159,501)                                       | 2,028,331,634                | 3,095,565,957       | (1,188,544,864)                                     | 1,907,021,093                          |

\* See note 2



4,884,544 69,620,387 41,000

3,145,449 100,300,245 74,545,931

103,445,694

# BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

11. Property, Plant and Equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2018

|  |               |                           | A -1-11:4:  |             |                             | 17.                                   | 7                                      | ì                       |
|--|---------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
|  |               | Opening                   | Additions   | Disposais   | ransiers                    | Other changes, Depreciation movements | Depreciation                           | <u>a</u>                |
| Buildings  |               | 97,948,033                | 5,345,536   | (114)       | ,                           | í                                     | (5,330,601)                            | 97,962,854              |
| Infrastructure   | •             | 1,510,532,772             | 185,133,625 | ` I         | 7,209,814                   | •                                     | (66,553,095) 1,636,323,116             | 636,323,116             |
| Land   |               | 239,675,837               |             | (18,750)    |                             | •                                     |  | 239,657,087             |
| Other property, plant and equipment                    |               | 58,864,451                | 10,543,150  | (107,323)   | ı                           | (2,185,111)                           | (2,185,111) (12,726,588)               | 54,388,579              |
|  | 14            | 1,907,021,093 201,022,311 | 201,022,311 | (126,187)   | 7,209,814                   | (2,185,111)                           | (2,185,111) (84,610,284) 2,028,331,636 | 028,331,636             |
| Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2017 |               |                           |             |             |                             |                                       |  |                         |
|  | Opening       | Additions                 | Disposals   | Transfers   | Other changes, Depreciation | Depreciation                          | Impairment                             | Total                   |
| Buildinas  | 96,507,919    | 8,154,667                 | (148,478)   | (1,086,018) | -                           | (5,480,057)                           | 200                                    | 97,948,033              |
| Infrastructure   | 1,492,997,003 | 84,666,575                |             | (1,287,693) | 1                           | (65,313,690)                          | (529,423) 1                            | 529,423) 1,510,532,772  |
| Land   | 241,542,707   | •                         | (1,866,870) |             | •                           |                                       |  | 239,675,837             |
| Other property, plant and equipment                    | 65,294,893    | 8,691,622                 | (282,559)   | 1,514,243   | 909,451                     | (17,263,199)                          | ı                                      | 58,864,451              |
|  | 1.896,342,522 | 101,512,864               | (2,297,907) | (859,468)   | 909,451                     | (88,056,946)                          | (529,423) 1                            | (529,423) 1,907,021,093 |

Pledged as security

None of the above property, plant and equipment have been pledged as security.

Work in progress

The work in progress balances included in the property plant and equipment balance is as follows:

| Buildings<br>Infrastructure<br>Other property, plant and equipment |
|--|
|--|



### **BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

|  | 2018 | 2017      |
|--|------|-----------|
|  |      | Restated* |
|  |      |           |

### 11. Property, Plant and Equipment (continued)

Lack of funding on the municipality's side resulted in the delay of the construction/development of the following property plant and equipment projects in the 2016/17 year, However no funding challenges have been experienced in the 2017/18 financial year and work in progress balances were mainly as a result of projects being multi-year projects.

| Development/ construction of property, plant and equipment delayed: Hex Valley MPC Upgrading DeDoorns Fire Station De Koppen Office Building Cable Store & Fence | -<br>-<br>-<br>-   | 38,272<br>153,944<br>22,597<br>121,113<br>335,926                             |
|--|--|---|
| The following expenditure was incurred to repair and maintain property plant and equipment:  | <u>-</u>   | -   |
| Repairs and maintenance per allocation to asset type Infrastructure General Vehicles Plant and Equipment Furniture and other Office Equipment Other Buildings    | 41,195,084<br>5,649,663<br>1,595,854<br>1,679,999<br>11,836,670<br><b>61,957,270</b> | 37,005,000<br>4,334,320<br>3,480,467<br>1,588,274<br>17,472,534<br>63,880,595 |
| Repairs and maintenance per nature of expense<br>Contracted Services<br>Labour<br>Material   | 49,984,054<br>9,707,173<br>2,266,043<br>61,957,270                                   | 48,560,024<br>9,867,000<br>5,453,571<br><b>63,880,595</b>                     |

### Change in Accounting Estimate

A review of useful lives was done on assets. During the review certain infrastructure and other property plant and equipment with R nil book values and nil remaining lives were identified. The municipality's management considered how to account for the change in the estimated useful lives. The effect of a change in accounting estimate is required to be recognised prospectively by including it in surplus or deficit in the period of the change, if the change effects that period only; or the period of the change in future periods, if the change effects both. Management concluded that it should apply the change in estimate prospectively from the start of 2018 and therefore the depreciation charge was applied prospectively from 1 July 2017 over the remaining useful life of these assets. The effect of the change in accounting estimate is further disclosed in note 49.

### Other Information

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

Refer to Appendix B for more detail on property, plant and equipment.

The total cost of fully depreciated assets still in use amounts to R 4 643 467. These are items that do not have an active market and cannot be sold when it is no longer in use.

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



Total

1,203,705

3,890,376

5,094,081

Amortisation

(456,511)

(499, 263)

(42,752)

### **BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

|  |                        |   |                |                                       | 2018  | 2017<br>Restated* |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
|  |                        |   |                |                                       |   |                   |
| 12. Intangible assets                      |                        |   |                |                                       |   |                   |
|  |                        | 2018  |                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 2017  |                   |
|  | Cost /<br>Valuation    | Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment | Carrying value | Cost /<br>Valuation                   | Accumulated<br>amortisation<br>and<br>accumulated<br>impairment | Carrying value    |
| Computer software<br>Right of use of water | 2,781,346<br>4,275,264 | (1,973,883)<br>(427,758)                            |                | 2,781,346<br>4,275,264                | (1,577,641)<br>(384,888)  |                   |
| Total                                      | 7,056,610              | (2,401,641)   | 4,654,969      | 7,056,610                             | (1,962,529)   | 5,094,081         |
| Reconciliation of intangible a             | assets - 2018          |   |                |                                       |   |                   |
|  |                        |   |                | Opening balance                       | Amortisation  | Total             |
| Computer software<br>Right of use of water |                        |   |                | 1,203,705<br>3,890,376                | (396,242)<br>(42,870)   |                   |
| *  |                        |   |                | 5,094,081                             | (439,112)   | 4,654,969         |

### Pledged as security

Computer software

Right of use of water

None of the above intangible assets have been pledged as security.

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

Opening balance

1,462,246

3,933,128

5,395,374

Additions

197,970

197,970

67

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

| WILL SHOW | <br> | 2018  | 2017      |
|-----------|------|---|-----------|
|           |      | ZU10  | 2017      |
|           |      |   | Restated* |
|           |      |   | L/GS(alCO |
|           | <br> | 2004 - V - 2004 - C - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 |           |

### 13. Heritage assets

|           |                     | 2018                          |                |                     | 2017                          |                |
|-----------|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
|           | Cost /<br>Valuation | Accumulated impairment losses | Carrying value | Cost /<br>Valuation | Accumulated impairment losses | Carrying value |
| Art       | 12,575,100          | -                             | 12,575,100     | 12,575,100          | -                             | 12,575,100     |
| Books     | 585.959             | -                             | 585,959        | 585,959             | • -                           | 585,959        |
| Land      | 16,770,000          | -                             | 16,770,000     | 16,770,000          | -                             | 16,770,000     |
| Buildings | 6,700,000           | -                             | 6,700,000      | 6,700,000           | -                             | 6,700,000      |
| Total     | 36,631,059          | -                             | 36,631,059     | 36,631,059          |                               | 36,631,059     |

### Reconciliation of heritage assets 2018

|           | 36,631,059 | 36,631,059 |
|-----------|------------|------------|
| Buildings | 6,700,000  | 6,700,000  |
| Land      | 16,770,000 | 16,770,000 |
| Books     | 585,959    | 585,959    |
| Art       | 12,575,100 | 12,575,100 |
|           | balance    |            |
|           | Opening    | Total      |

### Reconciliation of heritage assets 2017

|           | Opening    | Total      |
|-----------|------------|------------|
|           | balance    |            |
| Art       | 12,575,100 | 12,575,100 |
| Books     | 585,959    | 585,959    |
| Land      | 16,770,000 | 16,770,000 |
| Buildings | 6,700,000  | 6,700,000  |
|           | 36,631,059 | 36,631,059 |

### Other information

The municipality assessed whether there is an indication that heritage assets needs to be impaired. No impairment loss on heritage assets was recognised for the period under review.

No expenditure was incurred to repair and maintain heritage assets.

None of the above heritage assets have been pledged as security.

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

|  | 2018                      | 2017<br>Restated*         |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 14. Long term receivables  |                           |                           |
| Housing selling schemes loans Housing selling scheme                     | 128,764                   | 152,999                   |
| Less: Allowance for impairment   | (43,518)                  | (39,680)                  |
|  | 85,246                    | 113,319                   |
| Welfare loans Welfare loans  | 2,070                     | 6,181                     |
| Less: Allowance for impairment   | (881)                     | (3,357)                   |
|  | 1,189                     | 2,824                     |
| Housing loans - personnel Housing personnel                              | 289,495                   | 371,267                   |
| Flousing personner   | 2001,100                  |                           |
| Arrangements   |                           | (0.070.70)                |
| Arrangements Less: Allowance for impairment                              | 10,207,014<br>(5,718,676) | 12,879,731<br>(6,412,220) |
| 2008. 7 MOWERISE for Impairment  | 4,488,338                 | 6,467,511                 |
| Less: Current Portion transferred to current receivables                 |                           |                           |
| Housing selling scheme   | (7,082)                   | (21,421)                  |
| Welfare loans  | (2,072)<br>(21,994)       | (4,111)<br>(85,936)       |
| Housing personnel Arrangements   | (2,807,488)               | (3,566,889)               |
| g  | (2,838,636)               | (3,678,357)               |
| Less: Current Portion of allowance for impairment transferred to current |                           |                           |
| receivables Housing selling scheme                                       | (881)                     | (2,232)                   |
| Welfare loans  | (2,394)                   | (5,555)                   |
| Arrangements   | (2,283,924)               | (2,121,356)               |
|  | (2,287,199)               | (2,129,143)               |
| Long term receivables - Net  |                           |                           |
| Long term receivables - non-current portion                              | 4,312,831                 | 5,405,708                 |
| Long term receivables - current portion                                  | 551,437                   | 1,549,212                 |
|  | 4,864,268                 | 6,954,920                 |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

|  |  | 2018 | 2017      |
|--|--|------|-----------|
|  |  |      | Restated* |

### 14. Long term receivables (continued)

### Housing selling scheme loans

Housing loans are granted to qualifying individuals in terms of the provincial administration's housing programme. These loans attract interest of prime plus 1 % per annum and are repayable over a maximum period of 30 years.

### Welfare loans

Welfare loans are granted to qualifying organisations in terms of the provincial administration's housing programme. These loans attract interest at prime plus 1% per annum and are repayable over a maximum period of 30 years.

### Housing loans - Personnel

Housing loans were granted to personnel and attract interest at between 7.5% and 15% per annum and are repayable over periods not exceeding 30 years.

### Land sales

Loans were granted to individuals for purchasing land from the municipality. These loans attract interest at prime plus 1% and are repayable over periods not exceeding 2 years.

### Arrangements

The arrangements consist of consumer receivables with whom the council has negotiated repayment terms. These arrangements attract no interest and the repayment periods vary between 15 and 30 years.

As at 30 June 2018 long term receivables of R4 312 831 (2017: R5 405 708) were past due not impaired. The ageing of these long term receivables are more than 365 days as long term receivables are classified as non-current assets in the financial statements.

As of 30 June 2018 long term receivables of R3 475 876 (2017: R4 326 113) were impaired. The individually impaired receivables mainly relate to those receivables who have agreements with the municipality to pay their debt over a long period. The ageing of these individually impaired receivables is more than 365 days based on the nature of long term receivables.

### 15. Payables from exchange transactions

| Accrued interest on long term liability  | 6,353,539   | 6,688,805               |
|--|-------------|-------------------------|
| Credit balances closed                   | 30,049      | 30,049                  |
| Ex Retentions                            | 290,039     | 290,039                 |
| Lease liability                          | 270,153     | 728,146                 |
| Other payables                           | 2,546,706   | 3,344,435               |
| Payments received in advance             | 7,326,898   | 7,477,700               |
| Retentions                               | 6,688,280   | 4,325,614               |
| Sundry deposits                          | 546,460     | 504,149                 |
| Trade payables                           | 84,879,566  | 70,254,901              |
|  |             |                         |
|  | 108,931,690 | 93,643,838              |
| 16. Consumer deposits                    | 108,931,690 | 93,643,838              |
| •  | 1,792,073   | 93,643,838<br>1,681,863 |
| 16. Consumer deposits  Electricity Water |             |                         |
| Electricity                              | 1,792,073   | 1,681,863               |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

|  | 2018   | 2017<br>Restated* |
|--|--------|-------------------|
| 16. Consumer deposits (continued)                                    |        |                   |
| Guarantees Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits | 22,000 | 22,000            |

Consumer deposits are paid by consumers on application for new water and electricity connections. The deposits are repaid when the water and electricity connections are terminated. Council policy dictates that all accounts are owner accounts. Consumer deposits are refunded to the owner when a house is sold after the municipality has issued a clearance certificate a clearance certificate will only be issued to the old owner if the municipal account is up to date.

### 17. Unspent conditional grants and receipts

### Balances at year end

| Unspent grants   | 47,472,305  | 28,363,641   |
|--|---|--|
| Movement during the year   |   |  |
| Balance at the beginning of the year Total Government receipts Conditions met- capital grants Conditions met- operating grants Conditions met- Housing projects Included in other receivables From other receivables | 28,363,641<br>281,846,230<br>(132,878,165)<br>(115,718,808)<br>(13,986,549)<br>422,643<br>(576,687) | 17,965,618<br>186,082,373<br>(58,172,673)<br>(102,611,776)<br>(13,125,244)<br>576,687<br>(2,351,344) |
|  | 47,472,305  | 28,363,641   |

The allocations and subsidies received from National and Provincial Government as well the District Municipality, have been deposited into the Council's own bank account. The allocations received have been utilised in accordance with the conditions set. Where all the conditions have not yet been met, the total allocations have not been utilised. The outstanding conditions will be met prior to/or when the balance of the allocations is utilised. The percentage of the allocations utilised is an indication of the conditions met. Where the total of the allocations were utilised, all the conditions have been met. Also refer to Appendix D for further detail regarding unspent conditional grants.

### 18. Long term liabilities

| At amortised cost<br>Annuity loans                     |                    | _         | 223,718,063                   | 240,918,060 |
|--|--------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Refer to Appendix A for further information on long te | rm liabilities.    |           |                               |             |
| Non-current liabilities<br>At amortised cost           |                    | -         | 214,291,004                   | 223,718,063 |
| Current liabilities<br>At amortised cost               |                    | -         | 9,427,059                     | 17,199,997  |
| 19. Employee benefit obligation                        |                    |           |                               |             |
| Reconciliation of employee benefits - 2018             | Opening<br>Balance | Additions | Benefits paid during the year | Total       |
| Post-retirement medical aid benefits                   | 140,855,000        | 5,029,138 | (5,795,138)                   | 140,089,000 |
| Long service awards                                    | 17,421,000         | 3,021,413 | (1,884,413)                   | 18,558,000  |
| Performance bonus                                      | 307,785            | 753,012   | (281,856)                     | 778,941     |
| Staff leave accrual                                    | 16,932,404         | 3,946,280 | (1,196,974)                   | 19,681,710  |
| * See note 2   |                    | ***       |                               |             |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



|  |                                      |                                   | 2018   | 2017<br>Restated*  |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
|  |                                      |                                   |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Employee benefit obligation (continued)</li> <li>13th cheque accrual</li> </ol>   | 4,969,145                            | 405,253                           |  | 5,374,398  |
|  | 180,485,334                          | 13,155,096                        | (9,158,381)  | 184,482,049  |
| Reconciliation of employee benefits - 2017   | Opening<br>Balance                   | Additions                         | Benefits paid during the year                                | Total  |
| Post-retirement medical aid benefits<br>Long service awards<br>Performance bonus   | 140,168,000<br>16,517,000<br>185,057 | 6,141,156<br>2,027,228<br>392,140 | (5,454,156)<br>(1,123,228)<br>(269,412)                      | 140,855,00<br>17,421,00<br>307,78                            |
| Staff leave accrual<br>13th cheque accrual   | 16,387,153<br>4,428,253              | 2,415,432<br>540,892              | (1,870,181)<br>-   | 16,932,40<br>4,969,14  |
|  | 177,685,463                          | 11,516,848                        | (8,716,977)  | 180,485,33   |
| Non-current employee benefits  |                                      |                                   | 424.000.000  | 124.040.444  |
| Provision for Post-retirement medical aid benefits<br>Long service awards  |                                      | _                                 | 134,008,000<br>16,797,101                                    | 134,849,414<br>15,896,862                                    |
|  |                                      |                                   | 150,805,101  | 150,746,276  |
| Current employee benefits Provision for Post-retirement medical aid benefits Long service awards Performance bonus Staff leave accrual 13th cheque accrual |                                      |                                   | 6,081,000<br>1,760,899<br>778,940<br>19,681,711<br>5,374,398 | 6,005,586<br>1,524,138<br>307,785<br>16,932,404<br>4,969,145 |
|  |                                      | _                                 | 33,676,948   | 29,739,058   |
| Post-Retirement medical aid benefit: Movements<br>Opening balance<br>Benefits paid<br>Net expense recognised   |                                      |                                   | 140,855,000<br>(5,795,138)<br>5,029,138                      | 140,168,000<br>(5,454,156)<br>6,141,156                      |
|  |                                      | -                                 | 140,089,000  | 140,855,000  |
| Post-Retirement medical aid benefit: Net expense re<br>Current service cost  | ecognised                            |                                   | 4,788,000  | 4,832,000  |
| Interest cost<br>Actuarial Iosses/(gains)  |                                      | _                                 | 16,798,000<br>(16,556,862)                                   | 16,087,000<br>(14,777,844)                                   |
|  |                                      | _                                 | 5,029,138  | 6,141,156  |
| Long service awards: Movements<br>Opening balance<br>Benefits paid<br>Net expense recognised   |                                      |                                   | 17,421,000<br>(1,884,413)<br>3,021,413                       | 16,517,000<br>(1,123,229)<br>2,027,229                       |
|  |                                      |                                   | 18,558,000   | 17,421,000   |
| Long service awards: Net expense recognised Current service cost Interest cost   |                                      |                                   | 1,302,000<br>1,792,000                                       | 1,281,000<br>1,646,000                                       |
| Actuarial losses/(gains)   |                                      | -                                 | (72,587)<br>3,021,413  | (899,771)<br>2,027,229                                       |
|  |                                      | _                                 |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

## **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

2018 2017 Restated\*

#### 19. Employee benefit obligation (continued)

#### Defined benefit plan

#### Post retirement medical aid plan

Current and continuation members receive a 60% and 70% subsidy respectively of medical and contributions in retirement. The spouse and child dependants of an employee are entitled to a 60% and 70% subsidy respectively of their contributions in the event of the principal members' death in-service. In the event of the death of the principal member, the spouse becomes the principal member.

In 2018: 66% (2017: 64%) of the employees belonged to the above plan. The plan is defined as a post-retirement medical benefit plan.

#### Long service awards

All permanent employees are entitled to a specified number of days additional leave based on their service. The employee may convert the additional leave into a cash amount.

In 2018: 19.09 % (2017:11.86%) of the employees qualified for long service awards.

#### Key assumptions used

The municipality made use of an independent firm to perform the valuation of post-retirement medical aid benefits and long service awards. Niel Fourie (B.Comm) (CERA) (FASSA) and Julian van der Spuy (B.Comm Actuarial Science) from ZAQ Consultants and Actuaries were the experts for the valuation. The key assumptions used by the experts are listed below for the last valuation on 30 June 2018:

| Post Retirement medical aid benefit: Discount rates            | 9,95        | 9.93 %      |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Post Retirement medical aid benefit: Healthcare cost inflation | 7,98        | 8.45 %      |
| Long service awards: Discounts rates                           | Yield curve | Yield curve |
| Long service awards: Discounts Salary inflation                | CPI+1%      | CPI+1%      |

The nominal and real zero curves as at 29 June 2018 supplied by the JSE are the basis used to determine the discount rate and CPI assumptions at each relevant time period.

73

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



# **BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

| 12.444 |           |
|--------|-----------|
| 2018   | 2017      |
|        | Restated* |

#### 19. Employee benefit obligation (continued)

#### Sensitivity analysis

Assumed healthcare cost trends rates have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in surplus or deficit. A one percentage point change in assumed healthcare cost trend rates would have the following effects:

|                                      | One<br>percentage<br>point increase | One<br>percentage<br>point<br>decrease |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Effect on the service                | 6,218,000                           | 4,010,000                              |
| Effect on defined interest cost      | 17,471,000                          | 13,069,000                             |
| Effect on defined benefit obligation | 161,999,000                         | 122,243,000                            |

Assumed salary inflation trends rates have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in surplus or deficit. A one percentage point change in assumed salary inflation trends rates would have the following effects:

|  | One<br>percentage<br>point increase | One<br>percentage<br>point<br>decrease |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| Effect on the service  | 1,516,000                           | 1,272,000                              |
| Effect on interest cost Effect on defined benefit obligation | 1,977,000<br>19,974,000             | 1,698,000<br>17,286,000                |

#### Defined contribution plan

It is the policy of the municipality to provide retirement benefits to all 875 (2017: 829) of its employees. A number of defined contribution provident funds, all of which are subject to the Pensions Fund Act exist for this purpose.

The municipality is under no obligation to cover any unfunded benefits.

The last valuation of the Municipal Workers Retirement Fund (Previously the SAMWU National Provident Fund) was done on 30 June 2017.

The last valuation of the SALA Pension Fund was done on 4 July 2017.

The last valuation of the Consolidated Retirement Fund for Local Government (previously Cape Joint Retirement Fund was performed on 30 June 2016.

The last valuation of the LA Retirement Fund (previouly Cape Joint Pension Fund) was performed on 30 June 2016.

The valuators of the respective funds were satisfied that the plan is in a sound financial position.

Contributions by Council in respect of employees retirement funding. The contributions have been expensed which amounted to R27 037 764 (2017: R 24 543 258).

Councillors who are elected are members of different pension schemes. The contributions have been expensed which amounted to R 1 475 921 (2017: R1 280 347).

| Contributions to medical aid funds Contributions to medical aid funds for employees | 15,622,316 | 14,461,346 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Contributions to medical aid funds for councilors                                   | 181,511    | 143,102    |
| Contributions to medical aid funds for pensioners                                   | 5,795,138  | 5,454,156  |
|   | 21,598,965 | 20,058,604 |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

|  | 2018 | 2017      |
|--|------|-----------|
|  | 2010 | 2017      |
|  |      | Postatod* |
|  |      | Nestated  |

#### 19. Employee benefit obligation (continued)

#### Cape Joint Retirement and Pension Fund for Local Government

This multi-employer fund was established with effect from 1 May 1996 to provide insured death, disability and pension benefits to its members.

The contribution rate for members is 9% of basic salary, whilst the respective Local Authorities are contributing 18%.

This defined benefit plan is accounted for as a defined contribution plan as the municipality's liability in the proportionate share of actuarial gains and losses cannot readily be determined.

The last statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2016 revealed that the funding level of the share account was 100.5 % and the pension account was 118%. At the valuation date the municipality had 655 members (Fund: 41 283 members) and nil pensioners (Fund: 655 pensioners) belonging to the fund.

#### 20. Provisions: Landfill Site

#### Reconciliation of provisions - 2018

| Provision for the rehabilitation of landfill site Closure site | Opening<br>Balance<br>78,930,239<br>986,994 | Change in estimates (2,185,111)   | Closure Cost<br>232,984 | Unwinding of<br>the discount<br>4,727,921    | Total<br>81,473,049<br>1,219,978           |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
|  | 79,917,233                                  | (2,185,111)                       | 232,984                 | 4,727,921                                    | 82,693,027                                 |
| Reconciliation of provisions - 2017                            |   |                                   |                         |  |  |
| Provision for the rehabilitation of landfill site Closure site | Opening<br>Balance<br>73,053,172<br>918,762 | Change in<br>estimates<br>909,451 | Closure Cost<br>68,232  | Unwinding of<br>the discount<br>4,967,616    | Total<br>78,930,239<br>986,994             |
|  | 73,971,934                                  | 909,451                           | 68,232                  | 4,967,616                                    | 79,917,233                                 |
| Non-current liabilities<br>Current liabilities                 |   |                                   | 1                       | 81,473,049<br>1,219,978<br><b>82,693,027</b> | 78,930,239<br>986,994<br><b>79,917,233</b> |

The provision for landfill site for De Doorns was done for a 9.5 year period, the Worcester site for a period of 1.16 years. Touwsriver is a closure site and is expected to be closed in the following 5 year period. No expenses have been incurred to date and the only movement is the contribution for the year. An assessment was done by JPCE (Pty) Ltd (Specialist Waste Management Consultants), an independent expert.

The unwinding of the provision for landfill site for the current year was R 4 727 921 (2017: R 4 967 615) was included in the rehabilitation figure in the statement of financial performance as well as the Touwsriver closure cost of R 232 984 (2017: R 68 232).

#### 21. Service charges

| Water                   | 56,198,387  | 55,891,279  |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Sewerage and sanitation | 65,381,487  | 58,198,143  |
| Refuse removal          | 34,887,210  | 32,324,287  |
|                         | 508,435,906 | 508,239,047 |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



|  | 2018       | 2017<br>Restated* |
|--|------------|-------------------|
| 22. Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services |            |                   |
| Advertisements                               | 445        | 70,092            |
| Building Plan Approval                       | 1,026,294  | 1,066,874         |
| Camping Fees                                 | 338,913    | -,,               |
| Cemetery and Burial                          | 968,029    | 868,985           |
| Clearance Certificates                       | 118,596    | 108,614           |
| Entrance Fees                                | 1,123,568  | 1,083,745         |
| Fire Services                                | 251,541    | 350,729           |
| Photocopies and Faxes                        | 72,283     | 78,003            |
| Removal of Restrictions                      | 15,629     | 144,434           |
| Prints                                       | 22,554     | 28,558            |
| Tender Documents                             | 147,666    | 137,511           |
| Sub-division and Consolidation Fees          | 55,713     | 27,719            |
| Recycling of Waste                           | 12,789     | 13,481            |
| Valuation Services                           | 71,173     | 64,012            |
|  | 4,225,193  | 4,042,757         |
| 23. Rental income                            |            |                   |
| Operating lease rentals<br>Housing Rental    | 4,482,487  | 4,295,415         |
| Other rental revenue                         | 3,802,192  | 5,464,265         |
| Salor rolliar foronas                        | 8,284,679  | 9,759,680         |
|  |            |                   |
| 24. Operational revenue                      |            |                   |
| incidental Cash surpluses                    | 2,595      | 2,748             |
| Discounts and early settlements              | -          | 266,876           |
| Commision                                    | 220,494    | 211,616           |
| Breakages and losses recovered               | 15,442     | 25,053            |
| Administrative handling fees                 | 3,478,631  | 2,133,000         |
| nsurance refund                              | 191,838    | 440,699           |
| Merchandising jobbing and contracts          | 38,811     | 213,838           |
| Municipal information and statistics         | 5,280      | 3,085             |
| Sale of property                             | 60 020     | 123,955           |
| Staff Recoveries                             | 68,039     | 48,479<br>65,683  |
| nspection Fees                               | 4,021,130  | 3,535,032         |
|  | 4,021,130  | 3,535,032         |
| 25. Finance income                           |            |                   |
| Interest revenue                             | 16,555,890 | 17,172,846        |
| Bank<br>Outstanding debtors                  | 4,631,728  | 4,251,078         |
| Outstanding debitors                         | 21,187,618 | 21,423,924        |
|  |            |                   |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

|  | 2018   | 2017<br>Restated*  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
| 26. Property rates   |  |  |
| Rates received   |  |  |
| Residential Commercial State Small holdings and farms Other Industrial | 59,634,999<br>31,410,608<br>12,852,690<br>12,224,582<br>1,045,246<br>7,838,207 | 57,468,547<br>31,083,963<br>11,887,797<br>11,327,788<br>(11,152)<br>7,428,584<br>119,185,527 |
| Valuations   |  |  |
| Land<br>Improvements   | '000<br>6,015,586<br>18,038,844<br><b>24,054,430</b>                           | '000<br>6,494,936<br>17,347,384<br><b>23,842,320</b>   |

The valuations for land and improvements include De Doorns, Rawsonville, Touwsriver, Worcester and rural areas.

Valuations on land and buildings are performed every four years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2016. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions.

Rates are levied on an annual basis with the final date for payment being Saturday, 30 September 2017 (). Interest at prime plus one per annum and a collection fee, is levied on rates outstanding two months after due date. Monthly levies are allowed on application. A differentiated rebate up to 100% is granted to owners under certain circumstances. The basic rates for the above mentioned areas were charged for land and improvements at 0.7809 c/R (2017:0.7360 c/R) and for industrial and commercial sites at 1.5618 c/R (2017: 1.4720c/R).

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



# **BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY**Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

|   | 2018  | 2017<br>Restated*   |
|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |
| 27. Government grants and subsidies   |   |   |
| Operating grants Equitable share Financial management grant Housing projects Other grants and donations Provincial government | 98,097,000<br>1,550,000<br>13,986,549<br>2,093,000<br>14,476,596<br>130,203,145 | 88,524,000<br>1,475,000<br>13,125,244<br>1,291,000<br>11,321,777<br>115,737,021 |
| Capital grants<br>Capital Grants  | 131,654,445   | 58,172,673  |
| Equitable Share   |   |   |
| In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic se                                       | rvices to indigent community  | / members.  |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue                            | 98,097,000<br>(98,097,000)  | -<br>88,524,000<br>-  |
| Financial Management Grant  | <del>.</del>  | 88,524,000  |
| Current-year receipts<br>Conditions met - transferred to revenue  | 1,550,000<br>(1,550,000)  | 1,475,000<br>(1,475,000)  |
| EPWP  |   |   |
| Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue   | 2,093,000<br>(2,093,000)  | 1,291,000<br>(1,291,000)  |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17).  |   |   |
| Housing projects  |   |   |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year<br>Current-year receipts<br>Conditions met - transferred to revenue<br>Other             | 14,031,265<br>16,279,545<br>(13,986,549)<br>(4,880,233)<br>11,444,028           | 14,455,583<br>14,181,656<br>(13,125,244)<br>(1,480,730)<br>14,031,265           |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17).  |   |   |
| LGWSETA Staff Development Grant   |   |   |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year<br>Current-year receipts   | -<br>478,236  | -<br>525,075  |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



# **BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY**

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

## **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

|  | 2018  | 2017<br>Restated*   |
|--|---|---|
|  |   |   |
| 27. Government grants and subsidies (continued) Conditions met - transferred to revenue Other            | (284,588)<br>(97,821)                                       | (368,995)<br>(253,901)                                    |
|  | 95,827  | (97,821)  |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17).   |   |   |
| Provincial government  |   |   |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Other | 899,631<br>12,655,721<br>(13,392,009)<br>(95,890)<br>67,453 | 73,100<br>11,742,577<br>(10,952,782)<br>36,736<br>899,631 |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17).   |   |   |
| Provide explanations of conditions still to be met and other relevant information.                       |   |   |
| Cape Winelands   |   |   |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year<br>Current-year receipts<br>Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 300,000<br>500,000<br>(800,000)                             | 300,000   |
| Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17).   |   |   |
| Capital Grants   |   |   |
| Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Other | 13,132,745<br>148,333,181<br>(131,654,445)<br>4,880,234     | 3,436,935<br>68,043,064<br>(58,172,673)<br>(174,581)      |
|  | 34,691,716  | 13,132,745  |

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 17).

## Services in kind

The municipality received services in kind under voluntary or non voluntary schemes which included free training,workshops, cleaning services and technical assistance from government departments and entities. These services have not been recognised as they were assessed not to be significant to the municipality's operations and/or basic service delivery objectives. The cost and fair value of these services in-kind could also not be measured reliably.

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



# BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

|   | 2018                    | 2017<br>Restated*       |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|   |                         |                         |
| 28. Fines, penalties and forfeits                             |                         |                         |
| Damaged meters  | 324,502                 | 639,400                 |
| Library<br>Trafic fines                                       | 51,621<br>110,486,243   | 74,142<br>90,083,783    |
| Retentions  | 1,115,217               | -                       |
|   | 111,977,583             | 90,797,325              |
| 29. Bulk purchases  |                         |                         |
| Electricity   | 261,541,414             | 270,785,878             |
| Water   | 3,279,659               | 3,590,278               |
|   | 264,821,073             | 274,376,156             |
| 30. Contracted services                                       |                         |                         |
| Consultants and professional services                         |                         |                         |
| Accounting and Auditing                                       | 8,229,640               | 2,417,932               |
| Audit Committee   | 103,332                 | 214,315<br>41,680       |
| Geodetic Control and Surveys<br>Human Resources               | 38,410<br>99,368        | 16,956                  |
| Issue of Summons  | 355,586                 | 824,348                 |
| Legal Advice and Litigation                                   | 762,235                 | 61,837                  |
| Medical Examinations  | 25,457                  | 46,210<br>36,207        |
| Valuer and Assessors Laboratory Services                      | 37,219<br>40,312        | 36,207<br>147,308       |
| Editional Convinces   | 9,691,559               | 3,806,793               |
| Contractors   |                         |                         |
| Catering Services   | 256,130                 | 138,220                 |
| Electrical services   | 5,548,451               | 14,761,690              |
| Employee Wellness   | 254,330                 | 300,280                 |
| Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities                       | 13,450,182<br>9,572,857 | 14,430,823<br>9,575,028 |
| Maintenance of Equipment<br>Maintenance of Unspecified Assets | 21,884,758              | 26,841,272              |
| Medical Services  | 38,254                  | 42,540                  |
| Plants Flowers and Other Decorations                          | 12,605                  | 42,849                  |
| Sewerage Services   | 87,719<br>180,193       | 848,800<br>49,638       |
| Transportation  Municipal services                            | ,, 193                  | 1,510                   |
|   | 51,285,479              | 67,032,650              |
| Outsourced Services   |                         |                         |
| Animal Care   | 100,000                 | -                       |
| Burial Services   | 709,269                 | 719,052                 |
| Cleaning Services   | 15,840<br>4,596         | 98,730<br>15,249        |
| Commissions and Committees Drivers Licence Cards              | 773,726                 | 576,542                 |
| Hygiene Services  | 199,807                 | 236,444                 |
| Meter Management  | 515,500                 | 532,934                 |
| Personnel and Labour  | 17,536,035<br>2,070,551 | 10,601,401<br>2,242,916 |
| Refuse Removal  | ۷,070,331               | 2,242,310               |

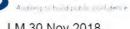
<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



# BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

|  | 2018   | 2017<br>Restated*   |
|--|--|---|
|  |  |   |
| 30. Contracted services (continued) Security Services  | 12,589,457   | 9,766,184   |
| Translators Scribes and Editors Valuer Traffic Fines Management  | 29,322<br>517,923<br>1,958,544   | 418,723   |
| Traille Fines Management   | 37,020,570   | 25,208,175  |
| 31. Depreciation and amortisation  |  |   |
| Property, Plant and Equipment Amortisation:Intangible assets Impairment  | 84,610,284<br>439,112<br>-   | 88,056,947<br>499,263<br>529,423  |
| III) Carrier III   | 85,049,396   | 89,085,633  |
| 32. Employee related costs   |  |   |
| Basic Group life insurance Bonus Medical aid contributions Unemployment Insurance Fund Service Related Benefits Travel and car allowances Overtime payments Acting allowances Housing benefits and allowances Protective clothing Other Allowances Contribution to employee benefits | 152,026,660<br>2,514,158<br>11,715,294<br>21,417,454<br>1,605,131<br>23,989,407<br>7,521,227<br>16,777,242<br>1,174,755<br>1,533,555<br>1,280,785<br>7,960,694<br>27,148,395 | 140,436,893<br>2,288,666<br>10,998,335<br>19,915,502<br>1,400,799<br>21,740,308<br>6,554,304<br>15,505,975<br>2,161,660<br>2,658,600<br>1,821,262<br>6,670,545<br>24,551,779<br>256,704,628 |
| Municipal Manager: D Mc Thomas   |  | 700 040   |
| Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group life insurance   | 1,454,194<br>95,000<br>124,277<br>48,236<br>16,244<br>1,737,951  | 798,240<br>55,417<br>26,977<br>8,189<br>888,823   |
|  | 1,707,001  |   |
| Mr. McThomas was officially appointed as Municipal Manager on 1 December 2016.   |  |   |
| Financial Officer: R Ontong  |  |   |
| Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses  | 911,731<br>236,514<br>29,028<br>180,928  | 137,495<br>16,903<br>-<br>26,743  |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds  | 15,317   | 2,194   |
| Group life insurance   | 1,373,517  | 183,065   |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2





Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

|  | 2018                   | 2017<br>Restated*    |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|
| 32. Employee related costs (continued)   |                        |                      |
|  |                        |                      |
| Director - Technical Services: J Steyn   | 4 000 750              | 04.055               |
| Annual Remuneration Car Allowance  | 1,209,752<br>120,000   | 91,355<br>-          |
| Performance Bonuses  | 14,514<br>2,125        | -<br>177             |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds  | 1,346,391              | 91,532               |
| Mr. Steyn was permanently appointed as Director of Technical Services on 1 May 2017.   |                        |                      |
| Director - Strategic Support Service: R Esau   |                        |                      |
| Annual Remuneration  | 928,183<br>168,000     | 730,000<br>140,000   |
| Car Allowance Performance Bonuses  | 114,037                | _                    |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group life Insurance   | 223,379<br>15,250      | 168,271<br>12,264    |
| Croup me madranee  | 1,448,849              | 1,050,535            |
| The state of the s |                        |                      |
| Director - Community Service: J Marthinus  |                        | 705 700              |
| Annual Remuneration Car Allowance  | 1,034,819<br>120,037   | 795,733<br>100,031   |
| Cellphone Allowance  | -<br>233,574           | 24,000<br>183,500    |
| Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group life insurance   |                        | 13,368               |
|  | 1,388,430              | 1,116,632            |
| 33. Service related benefits   |                        |                      |
| Performance bonuses  | 753,012                | 392,140<br>687,000   |
| Post retirement medical aid benefits  Long services awards   | (766,000)<br>3,021,413 | 2,027,229            |
| Provision for leave payments   | 3,946,280<br>405,253   | 2,415,433<br>540,891 |
| Provision for 13th cheques Acturial gain / (loss)  | 16,629,449             | 15,677,615           |
|  | 23,989,407             | 21,740,308           |
| 34. Finance costs  |                        |                      |
| External borrowings  | 26,038,600             | 27,937,685           |
| 35. Grants and subsidies paid  |                        |                      |
| Grants in aid  | 12,806,720             | 23,729,769           |
|  |                        |                      |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



|  | 2018                     | 2017<br>Restated*        |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 36. Debt impairment  |                          |                          |
|  |                          |                          |
| Impairments Receivables from exchange transactions           | 27 480 552               | 24 072 174               |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions                   | 27,480,552<br>84,764,327 | 24,973,174<br>63,521,527 |
| reductables from their exchange transactions                 | 112,244,879              | 88,494,701               |
|  |                          |                          |
| 37. Operational cost   |                          |                          |
| Achievements and Awards                                      | 86,521                   |                          |
| Advertising, Publicity and Marketing                         | 1,745,630                | 1,728,745                |
| Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold                | -                        | 11,242                   |
| Drivers Licences and Permits                                 | 15,543                   | 449,753                  |
| Bank Charges   | 1,377,345                | 1,505,081                |
| Bargaining Council   | 99,510                   | 360,743                  |
| Bursaries (Non-employees)                                    | 393,733                  | 201,288                  |
| Cleaning services Commission                                 | 134,590<br>5,091,959     | 120,973<br>5,280,202     |
| Communication - Postage/Stamps                               | 3,388,782                | 3,478,463                |
| Communication - Telephone and fax                            | 1,095                    | 450                      |
| Courier and Delivery Services                                | 1,000,848                | 935,624                  |
| Entertainment  | 862,229                  | 597,701                  |
| External Audit Fees  | 3,935,478                | 3,230,060                |
| External Computer Service                                    | 4,244,140                | 5,425,257                |
| Resettlement Cost  | -                        | 58,647                   |
| Full Time Union Representative                               | 169,519                  | 131,251                  |
| Hire Charges   | 4,197,420                | 4,018,555                |
| Insurance (Premiums)   | 2,771,147                | 2,247,071                |
| Insurance (excess payments)                                  | 1,017,120                | 1,291,487                |
| Learnerships and Internships Licences (Radio and Television) | 951,354<br>35,568        | 1,515,380<br>83,937      |
| Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations                      | 588,530                  | 681,849                  |
| Municipal Activities   | 1,003,941                | 1,123,839                |
| Municipal Services   | 1,700,657                | 1,742,830                |
| Printing Publications and Books                              | 76,485                   | 25,070                   |
| Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription              | 5,976,222                | 2,839,554                |
| Provisions for rehabilitation of landfill sites              | 4,960,906                | 5,035,848                |
| Registration fees  | 1,039,090                | 1,673,581                |
| Remuneration to Ward Committees                              | 410,400                  | 268,376                  |
| Ward Committee Activities                                    | 2,016,496                |                          |
| Rewards Incentives   | 103,868                  | 63,145                   |
| Skills Development Fund Levy<br>Staff Recruitment            | 2,757,964<br>256,185     | 2,507,488<br>345,087     |
| Travel and Subsistence                                       | 1,389,896                | 1,257,456                |
| Water Resource Management Charges                            | 3,317,435                | 1,461,602                |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund                                  | 1,388,562                | 1,263,126                |
| Bursaries (Employees)  | 4,865                    | -                        |
|  | 58,511,033               | 52,960,761               |
|  |                          |                          |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



|  |                          |                     | 2018                               | 2017<br>Restated*             |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 38. Remuneration of councillors  |                          |                     |                                    |                               |
| od. Remuneration of Councilions  |                          |                     |                                    |                               |
| Executive mayor  |                          |                     | 749,055                            | 705,494                       |
| Deputy Executive Mayor   |                          |                     | 602,204<br>528,513                 | 570,415<br>506,623            |
| Chief whip<br>Speaker  |                          |                     | 597,682                            | 571,796                       |
| Mayoral committee members  |                          |                     | 4,131,864                          | 4,278,215                     |
| Councillors  |                          |                     | 8,624,090                          | 7,559,168                     |
| Councillors pension contribution   |                          |                     | 1,475,921                          | 1,280,347                     |
| Councillors medical aid contribution   |                          |                     | 181,511                            | 143,102                       |
|  |                          |                     | 16,890,840                         | 15,615,160                    |
| Remuneration of Councillors:   |                          |                     |                                    |                               |
| The remuneration of the political office-bearers envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution. | and councillors are with | nin the upper limit | s as determined by                 | the frameworl                 |
| Executive Mayor  | Salary                   | Allowances          | Pension fund<br>and Medical<br>Aid | Total                         |
| A Steyn  | 608,794                  | 140,261             | 121,759                            | 870,814                       |
|  |                          |                     |                                    |                               |
| Deputy Executive Mayor   |                          |                     |                                    |                               |
| JD Levendal  | 516,626                  | 85,577              | 103,325                            | 705,528                       |
| Speaker  |                          |                     |                                    |                               |
| NP Mecuur  | 539,235                  | 58,447              | 107,847                            | 705,529                       |
| Chief Whip   |                          |                     |                                    |                               |
| Goedeman   | 444,596                  | 83,918              | 135,698                            | 664,212                       |
| Mayco Members  |                          |                     |                                    |                               |
| R Farao  | 486,596                  | 80,296              | 97,319                             | 664,211                       |
| JP Kritzinger  | 510,596                  | 51,496              | 102,119                            | 664,211                       |
| SJ Mei<br>VR Meiring   | 526,544<br>508,598       | 80,896<br>53,894    | 56,771<br>101,720                  | 664,211<br>664,212            |
| A Sampson  | 450,596                  | 106,216             | 107,399                            | 664,211                       |
| EY Sheldon   | 492,596                  | 55,816              | 115,799                            | 664,211                       |
| G Stalmeester  | 133,590                  | 22,443              | 10,019                             | 166,052                       |
| JF Van Zyl   | 462,596                  | 109,096             | 92,519                             | 664,211                       |
|  | 3,571,712                | 560,153             | 683,665                            | 4,815,530                     |
| Councillors  |                          |                     |                                    |                               |
| MN Bushwana  | 201,076                  | 89,772              | 15,081                             | 305,929                       |
| EN Isaacs  | 243,283                  |                     | 18,246                             | 305,929                       |
| C Ismail   | 216,157                  |                     | · -                                | 305,929                       |
| N Ismail   | 261,529                  | 44,400              | -                                  | 305,929                       |
| JR Jack  | 243,283                  |                     | 18,246                             | 305,929                       |
| J Jafta  | 243,283                  |                     | 18,246                             | 305,929                       |
| 3.1  | 243,283                  |                     | 18,246                             | 305,929                       |
|  |                          | 44 400              | 10 246                             | 305,929                       |
| ZM Mangi   | 243,283                  |                     | 18,246                             |                               |
| ZM Mangi<br>T Maridi   | 243,283                  | 44,400              | 18,246                             | 305,929                       |
| P Langata<br>ZM Mangi<br>T Maridi<br>P Maran<br>ESC Matjan                                     |                          | 44,400<br>89,772    |                                    | 305,929<br>305,929<br>305,929 |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



|   | 377       |           | 2018   | 2017<br>Restated*  |
|---|-----------|-----------|--|--|
|   |           |           |  |  |
| 38. Remuneration of councillors (continued)   | 0.40.000  | 44.400    | 10.010   | 005 005  |
| SM Mkhiwane   | 243,283   | 44,400    | 18,246   | 305,929  |
| /I Mngcele  | 243,283   | 44,400    | 18,246   | 305,929  |
| CM Mohobo   | 243,283   | 44,400    | 18,243   | 305,926  |
| l Nel   | 327,339   | 44,400    | 8,291  | 380,030  |
| A Pietersen   | 243,283   | 44,400    | 18,246   | 305,929  |
| °C Ramokhabi  | 233,803   | 44,400    | 27,726   | 305,929  |
| Robinson  | 243,283   | 44,400    | 18,246   | 305,929  |
| Staalmeester  | 83,782    | 37,405    | 6,284  | 127,47   |
| . Tshabile  | 243,283   | 44,400    | 18,246   | 305,929  |
| Tyira   | 216,157   | 89,772    | •  | 305,929  |
| Van der Horst   | 243,283   | 44,400    | 18,246   | 305,929  |
| van der Westhuizen  | 225,965   | 53,394    | 26,570   | 305,929  |
| V Vrolik  | 243,283   | 44,400    | 18,246   | 305,929  |
| Von Willingh  | 223,598   | 65,561    | 16,770   | 305,929  |
| M Wehr  | 216,157   | 89,772    | -  | 305,929  |
| P Williams  | 243,283   | 44,400    | 18,246   | 305,929  |
| T Williams  | 206,299   | 44,400    | 55,230   | 305,92   |
| F Wilskut   | 243,283   | 44,400    | 17,875   | 305,55   |
| J Wullschleger  | 243,283   | 44,400    | 18,246   | 305,92   |
| IR Jacobs (Solomons)  | 44,602    | 8,140     | 3,345  | 56,08  |
|   | 6,988,563 | 1,635,532 | 505,131  | 9,129,22   |
| 9. Fair value adjustments   |           |           |  |  |
| air value adjustment on investment property   |           |           | 767,500  | 392,500  |
| air value adjustment on investment property   | the year  |           | 767,500<br>1,646,259   | 392,500<br>267,754   |
| fair value adjustment on investment property<br>Other financial assets  | the year  | -         |  |  |
| air value adjustment on investment property Ither financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for   | the year  |           | 1,646,259  | 267,754  |
| fair value adjustment on investment property Other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  O. Cash generated from operations Gurplus   | the year  | -<br>-    | 1,646,259  | 267,754  |
| air value adjustment on investment property Other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  O. Cash generated from operations Surplus Edjustments for:   | the year  | -         | 1,646,259<br>2,413,759<br>102,424,353  | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10   |
| air value adjustment on investment property other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  O. Cash generated from operations  urplus djustments for: epreciation, amortisation and impairment   | the year  | -         | 1,646,259<br>2,413,759<br>102,424,353<br>85,049,396  | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,633   |
| air value adjustment on investment property other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  O. Cash generated from operations  urplus djustments for: epreciation, amortisation and impairment oss on sale of assets and liabilities   | the year  | -         | 1,646,259<br>2,413,759<br>102,424,353  | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,63<br>1,900,00  |
| air value adjustment on investment property Other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  O. Cash generated from operations Curplus Color of the | the year  | -         | 1,646,259<br>2,413,759<br>102,424,353<br>85,049,396<br>95,087  | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,63<br>1,900,00<br>277,83  |
| air value adjustment on investment property Other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  O. Cash generated from operations Curplus Cadjustments for: Depreciation, amortisation and impairment Coss on sale of assets and liabilities Coss of water and library materials Cair value adjustments  | the year  | -         | 1,646,259<br>2,413,759<br>102,424,353<br>85,049,396<br>95,087<br>(2,413,759)   | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,63;<br>1,900,00;<br>277,83;<br>(736,886   |
| air value adjustment on investment property other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  O. Cash generated from operations  urplus djustments for: epreciation, amortisation and impairment coss on sale of assets and liabilities coss of water and library materials air value adjustments operating lease straight lining  | the year  | -         | 1,646,259<br>2,413,759<br>102,424,353<br>85,049,396<br>95,087<br>(2,413,759)<br>(457,993)  | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,63<br>1,900,00<br>277,83<br>(736,88<br>(99,01   |
| air value adjustment on investment property other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  O. Cash generated from operations  urplus djustments for: epreciation, amortisation and impairment coss on sale of assets and liabilities coss of water and library materials air value adjustments eperating lease straight lining inance income  | the year  | -         | 1,646,259<br>2,413,759<br>102,424,353<br>85,049,396<br>95,087<br>(2,413,759)   | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,63;<br>1,900,00;<br>277,83;<br>(736,886;<br>(99,01);<br>(550,10);   |
| air value adjustment on investment property Other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for O. Cash generated from operations urplus djustments for: epreciation, amortisation and impairment coss on sale of assets and liabilities coss of water and library materials air value adjustments operating lease straight lining inance income inance costs   | the year  | -         | 1,646,259<br>2,413,759<br>102,424,353<br>85,049,396<br>95,087<br>(2,413,759)<br>(457,993)<br>(363,089)   | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,63;<br>1,900,00;<br>277,83;<br>(736,886;<br>(99,01);<br>(550,10);<br>(376,43;   |
| air value adjustment on investment property other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  O. Cash generated from operations  urplus djustments for: epreciation, amortisation and impairment coss on sale of assets and liabilities coss of water and library materials air value adjustments eperating lease straight lining inance income inance costs ebt impairment  | the year  |           | 1,646,259<br>2,413,759<br>102,424,353<br>85,049,396<br>95,087<br>(2,413,759)<br>(457,993)<br>(363,089)<br>112,244,879  | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,63;<br>1,900,00;<br>277,83;<br>(736,886;<br>(99,01;<br>(550,10;<br>(376,43;<br>88,494,70  |
| air value adjustment on investment property ther financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  D. Cash generated from operations  urplus djustments for: epreciation, amortisation and impairment oss on sale of assets and liabilities oss of water and library materials air value adjustments perating lease straight lining inance income inance costs ebt impairment ctuarial gain/loss   | the year  |           | 1,646,259<br>2,413,759<br>102,424,353<br>85,049,396<br>95,087<br>(2,413,759)<br>(457,993)<br>(363,089)<br>112,244,879<br>(16,629,449)  | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,63<br>1,900,00<br>277,83<br>(736,88<br>(99,01<br>(550,10<br>(376,43<br>88,494,70<br>(15,677,61  |
| air value adjustment on investment property other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  D. Cash generated from operations  urplus djustments for: epreciation, amortisation and impairment coss on sale of assets and liabilities coss of water and library materials air value adjustments eperating lease straight lining inance income inance costs ebt impairment ctuarial gain/loss lovements in retirement benefit assets and liabilities  | the year  | _         | 1,646,259 2,413,759  102,424,353 85,049,396 95,087 (2,413,759) (457,993) (363,089) 112,244,879 (16,629,449) 29,784,545   | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,63;<br>1,900,00;<br>277,83;<br>(736,886;<br>(99,01;<br>(550,10;<br>(376,43;<br>88,494,70;<br>(15,677,61;<br>21,740,30;  |
| air value adjustment on investment property other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  D. Cash generated from operations  urplus djustments for: epreciation, amortisation and impairment oss on sale of assets and liabilities oss of water and library materials air value adjustments operating lease straight lining inance income inance costs ebt impairment ctuarial gain/loss lovements in retirement benefit assets and liabilities lehabilitation   | the year  |           | 1,646,259 2,413,759  102,424,353 85,049,396 95,087 (2,413,759) (457,993) (363,089) 112,244,879 (16,629,449) 29,784,545 4,960,905   | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,63;<br>1,900,00;<br>277,83;<br>(736,886;<br>(99,01;<br>(550,10;<br>(376,43;<br>88,494,70;<br>(15,677,61;<br>21,740,30;  |
| air value adjustment on investment property other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  O. Cash generated from operations  ourplus djustments for: repreciation, amortisation and impairment oss on sale of assets and liabilities oss of water and library materials air value adjustments operating lease straight lining inance income inance costs rebt impairment octuarial gain/loss flovements in retirement benefit assets and liabilities rehabilitation renated assets   | the year  |           | 1,646,259 2,413,759  102,424,353  85,049,396 95,087 (2,413,759) (457,993) (363,089) 112,244,879 (16,629,449) 29,784,545 4,960,905 (1,999,827)                                    | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,633<br>1,900,003<br>277,833<br>(736,886<br>(99,01'<br>(550,10)<br>(376,433<br>88,494,70<br>(15,677,61)<br>21,740,30<br>5,035,844  |
| air value adjustment on investment property other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  D. Cash generated from operations  urplus djustments for: epreciation, amortisation and impairment oss on sale of assets and liabilities oss of water and library materials air value adjustments perating lease straight lining inance income inance costs ebt impairment ctuarial gain/loss lovements in retirement benefit assets and liabilities tehabilitation conated assets other non-cash items  | the year  |           | 1,646,259 2,413,759  102,424,353 85,049,396 95,087 (2,413,759) (457,993) (363,089) 112,244,879 (16,629,449) 29,784,545 4,960,905   | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,63<br>1,900,00<br>277,83<br>(736,88<br>(99,01<br>(550,10<br>(376,43<br>88,494,70<br>(15,677,61<br>21,740,30<br>5,035,84   |
| air value adjustment on investment property Other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for O. Cash generated from operations Ourplus Odjustments for: Depreciation, amortisation and impairment Oss on sale of assets and liabilities Oss of water and library materials air value adjustments Operating lease straight lining Dinance income Dinance costs Debt impairment Cutuarial gain/loss Dovements in retirement benefit assets and liabilities Dehabilitation Donated assets Other non-cash items Changes in working capital:  | the year  |           | 1,646,259 2,413,759  102,424,353  85,049,396 95,087 (2,413,759) (457,993) (363,089) 112,244,879 (16,629,449) 29,784,545 4,960,905 (1,999,827) 1,226,167                          | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,633<br>1,900,000<br>277,833<br>(736,886<br>(99,01'<br>(550,10)<br>(376,433<br>88,494,70'<br>(15,677,61)<br>21,740,30'<br>5,035,846<br>590,900                             |
| air value adjustment on investment property Other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  O. Cash generated from operations  Gurplus Guistments for: Depreciation, amortisation and impairment Coss on sale of assets and liabilities Coss of water and library materials Coir value adjustments Depreting lease straight lining Coinance income Conance costs Cobet impairment Cotuarial gain/loss Covements in retirement benefit assets and liabilities Conated assets Cother non-cash items Changes in working capital: Conventories   | the year  |           | 1,646,259 2,413,759  102,424,353 85,049,396 95,087 (2,413,759) (457,993) (363,089) 112,244,879 (16,629,449) 29,784,545 4,960,905 (1,999,827) 1,226,167 (10,733,691)              | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,633<br>1,900,000<br>277,838<br>(736,886<br>(99,01)<br>(550,10)<br>(376,436<br>88,494,70<br>(15,677,619<br>21,740,30<br>5,035,849<br>590,900<br>7,121,090                  |
| fair value adjustment on investment property Other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  O. Cash generated from operations  Gurplus  djustments for: Depreciation, amortisation and impairment coss on sale of assets and liabilities coss of water and library materials fair value adjustments Depreting lease straight lining Finance income Finance costs Debt impairment Cutuarial gain/loss Movements in retirement benefit assets and liabilities Rehabilitation Conated assets Other non-cash items Changes in working capital: Inventories Other receivables from exchange transactions   | the year  |           | 1,646,259 2,413,759  102,424,353  85,049,396 95,087 (2,413,759) (457,993) (363,089) 112,244,879 (16,629,449) 29,784,545 4,960,905 (1,999,827) 1,226,167                          | 267,754<br>660,254<br>8,117,107<br>89,085,633<br>1,900,000<br>277,838<br>(736,886<br>(99,017<br>(550,100)<br>(376,436<br>88,494,707<br>(15,677,614<br>21,740,307<br>5,035,846<br>590,900<br>7,121,090<br>2,117,044 |
| fair value adjustment on investment property Other financial assets Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for  O. Cash generated from operations  Gurplus  Adjustments for: Depreciation, amortisation and impairment Coss on sale of assets and liabilities Coss of water and library materials Cair value adjustments Depreting lease straight lining Cinance income Cinance costs Debt impairment Cottuarial gain/loss Movements in retirement benefit assets and liabilities Rehabilitation Conated assets Other non-cash items Changes in working capital: Inventories Other receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from exchange transactions  | the year  |           | 1,646,259 2,413,759  102,424,353 85,049,396 95,087 (2,413,759) (457,993) (363,089) 112,244,879 (16,629,449) 29,784,545 4,960,905 (1,999,827) 1,226,167 (10,733,691) (24,528,163) | 267,754 660,254 8,117,107 89,085,633 1,900,002 277,838 (736,886 (99,017) (550,102) (376,438 88,494,707 (15,677,618) 21,740,307 5,035,848 590,902 7,121,092 2,117,044 (28,562,918                                   |
|   | the year  |           | 1,646,259 2,413,759  102,424,353 85,049,396 95,087 (2,413,759) (457,993) (363,089) 112,244,879 (16,629,449) 29,784,545 4,960,905 (1,999,827) 1,226,167 (10,733,691)              | 267,752<br>660,252<br>8,117,10<br>89,085,633<br>1,900,000<br>277,838<br>(736,886<br>(99,01<br>(550,10)<br>(376,436<br>88,494,70<br>(15,677,61)<br>21,740,30<br>5,035,840<br>590,900<br>7,121,090<br>2,117,040      |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

## **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

|  | 2018   | 2017<br>Restated*       |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| 40. Cook nonemand from an arctiona (continued)                                     |  |                         |
| 40. Cash generated from operations (continued) Other receivables from non-exchange | (19,520,902)   | <u>.</u>                |
| Payables from exchange transactions  | 15,745,845   | 26,175,793              |
| VAT receivable   | (10,427,210)   | (3,066,605              |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts Employee benefit obligation                | 19,108,664<br>(9,158,381)  | 8,623,366<br>(3,262,821 |
| Employee beliefit obligation   | 180,096,772  | 139,303,028             |
| 41. Commitments  |  |                         |
| Authorised capital expenditure   |  |                         |
|  |  |                         |
| Already contracted for but not provided for  Infrastructure                        | 60,657,384   | 21,588,165              |
|  |  |                         |
| Total capital commitments  | 60,657,384   | 21,588,165              |
| All capital commitments exclude VAT  |  |                         |
| This committed expenditure relates to infrastructure and will be financed through  | external loans, reserves and ç   | grants.                 |
| This Expenditure will be financed from:  |  |                         |
| External loans   | 1,641,611  | 4,288,911               |
| Government grant   | 57,334,597   | 10,927,255              |
| Capital replacement reserve  | 1,681,176  | 6,371,999               |
|  | 60,657,384   | 21,588,165              |
| Operating leases - as lessee (expense)   |  |                         |
| Minimum lease payments due   |  |                         |
| - within one year  | -  | 1,343,036               |
| - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years                        | -  | 1,139,464               |
| - later than two years   | -  | 2,482,500               |
| Operating leases - as lessor (income)  |  |                         |
| •  |  |                         |
| Minimum lease payments due - within one year                                       | 1,186  | 52,404                  |
| - in second to fifth year inclusive  | 93,068   | 145,473                 |
| - later than five years  | 199,970  | 199,970                 |
|  | 294,224  | 397,847                 |
|  | and the same of th |                         |

Certain of the municipality's property are held to generate rental income. The escalation clauses for the lease income varies between 5% to 10%. Payments received under operating leases are recognised in the statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease. The straight lining of leases resulted in decreased current year income of R65 932 (2017: Increase R 22 420).

#### 42. Contingencies

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2

|   | 2018                 | 2017<br>Restated*   |
|---|----------------------|---------------------|
|   |                      |                     |
| 42. Contingencies (continued) Guarantees  |                      |                     |
| Guarantee Eskom (ABSA)  | 63,400               | 63,400              |
| Guarantee South-Africa Post Office Limited (ABSA)   | 120,000              | 120,000<br>183,400  |
|   |                      |                     |
| Legal Matters Worcester Land Trust/BVM Case No.3168/ 6 - Contractual contribution claimed against the municipality  | 31,037,841           | 31,037,841          |
| Worksmens Compensation Act- Current investigation about a dispute regarding   | 1,646,110            | 1,646,110           |
| an outstanding amount due by Council Public - Liability Insurance claims based on quotations and could result in a lesser amount or more, It is the view of management that it is unlikely that these claims will be paid out but might realise due to past experience. | 5,045,113            | 7,345,222           |
| Royal Mushrooms - Claim in respect of plantation.   | - · · - <del>-</del> | 255,042             |
| Claims for damages - It is view of management that it is unlikely that these claims will be paid out but might realise due to past experience.  | 91,154               | 88,675              |
| ASLA - Claim in respect of housing projects.<br>Global Force- Biztorm 51t/a   | 1,100,000            | 1,100,000<br>71,871 |
| Kleinplasie Rental - Izak Joubert   | 831,968              | 831,968             |
|   | 39,752,186           | 42,376,729          |
| 43. Related parties   |                      |                     |
| Awards and payments to persons with relatives in the service of Breede Valley   |                      |                     |
| Municipality:  1.C P Jansen Taxi's - Colin Jansen (Brother of Reginald Jansen - Employee Number 3322) Reginald Jansen is a Plans Examiner - Planning & Development, Building Control at Breede Valley Municipality  | -                    | 6,200               |
| 2. Enkosi Construction - Tonie Winnaar (Spouse/Husband of Juliette Winnaar) Juliette  | •                    | 50,730              |
| Winnaar is an EPWP worker- Sewerage at the Breede Valley Municipality 3. DJ X-Zito - Xolile Vas (Spouse/Husband of Nonthando Vas-Employee Number 11028) Nonthando Vas is an Typist/Clerk - Human Resources Department within the Strategic                              | 13,090               | 73,400              |
| Support Services Directorate of the Breede Valley Municipality 4. Lee-Handro Enterprises - Sheryl Manuel ( Spouse/Wife of William Manuel-Employee   | 38,500               | 60,830              |
| Number 3431) William Manuel is a General worker - Public Works, Buildings & Structure at the Breede   | ,                    | ,                   |
| Valley Municipality  5. NE Mayeki Taxi's - Nombulelo Mayeki (Parent/Mother of G Simpiwe Mayeki-Employee   | 2,250                | 4,760               |
| Number 11042) Simpiwe Mayeki is the Manager-Human Settlements - Community Services at the Breede Valley Municipality  |                      |                     |
| 6. T H Traders - Trevor Human (Brother of Deon Human-Employee Number 3538 ) // (Spouse/Husband of Ashlin Human)   | 48,200               | 50,380              |
| Deon Human is a Storeman - Public Works & Parks at the Breede Valley Municipality   |                      |                     |
| Ashlin Human is an Accountant - Witzenberg Municipality 7. T.S Bushwana Taxis - Thamsanqa Bushwana (Father of Letitia Bushwana) Letitia Bushana is a Clerk at the credit control section within the Breede Valley   | 27,300               | 4,400               |
| Municipality 8.Golimas Pty Ltd- Goliath Jacobs (Parent/Father of Brumilda Jacobs -Employee Number 2266)   | 85,575               | -                   |
| Brumilda Jacobs is a Intern - Internal Audit (Office of the Municipal Manager) at the Breede Valley Municipality  |                      |                     |
| Touwsrivier Civil Construction - Ernest Lottering (brother of Ivan Lottering)Ivan Lottering is employed as a General Worker at cemetries within the Breede Valley Municipality  | 91,558               | -                   |
|   |                      |                     |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

|   | 2018      | 2017<br>Restated* |
|---|-----------|-------------------|
| 43. Related parties (continued)   | 306,473   | 250,700           |
|   |           |                   |
| Awards and payments to persons with relatives in the service of other Municipalities:   |           |                   |
| 10. Fonk & Sons Transport Pty Ltd - Ndudumo Elliot Fonk (Father of N.P.Memani) N.P.Memani is employed at Bitou Municipality   | -         | 8,500             |
| 11.Kemanzi (Pty) Ltd - Hazel Du Toit (Wife of Jeremy Du Toit) Jeremy Du Toit is   | 409,020   | 875,749           |
| employed by the City of Cape Town as a Traffic Inspector 12. Vuyani Electrical Supplies cc - Julia Aghulas (mother of Marvin Aghulas) Marvin Aghulas is employed by the City of Cape Town as an Electrician | 156,484   | 242,452           |
| 13.Excellence Bodyworks - Ndudumo Elliot Fonk (Father of N.P.Memani) N.P.Memani is employed at Bitou Municipality   | 7,080     | -                 |
|   | 572,584   | 1,126,701         |
|   |           |                   |
| Awards and payments to persons with relatives in other State Departments 14.KN Klaas - Nonzwakazi Getrude Klaas (Sister of E.Y.Belu).   | -         | 13,250            |
| E.Y.Belu a Principal in the Western Cape Education Department   |           |                   |
| 15. MIW Ntsomi Taxis (Brother of Charles Ntsomi). Charles Ntsomi is the Educator in the Western Cape Education Department   | -         | 17,200            |
| 16. Powerrec (Pty) Ltd - Vuyokazi Machimana (daughter of Vuyokazi Skosana).   | -         | 436,703           |
| Vuyokazi Skosana is employed as a nurse in the Gauteng Department of Health 17.M.M Du Toit (Spoues/Wife of W.J Du Toit).  |           | 3,600             |
| W.J Du Toit is an employee in the service of Transnet   | -         | 3,000             |
| 18.Conradie Incorporated - Andries Francois Conradie(husbandof Tara Conradie).  | 463,153   | 43,568            |
| Tara Conradie is an employee in the Western Cape Education Department.  19.lkapa Reticulation and Flow - Randall Davids (Husband of Sophia Davids).   | 601,065   | 676,887           |
| Sophia Davids is an employee in the Western Cape Education Department   | •         |                   |
| 20.SUCCIDO Enterprises (Pty) Ltd - Iram Kram (Wife of Lesley Kram) Lesley Kram is an employee at Transnet.  | 125,856   | 62,596            |
| 21.CS Traffic Engineering and Consulting Services - Charles Schroerder (Brother of John Schroeder)  | 179,906   | -                 |
| John Schroeder is an Officer at Parliament  |           |                   |
| 22.Mvambane Tradings CC - Anna Nomvula Mooi (Parent/Mother of Luyanda Mooi)   | 23,500    | -                 |
| Luyanda Mooi is the Correctional Officer in the Department of Correctional Services  23.Faibridges Wertheim Becker - Adela Petersen (Sister to Shaheed Hoofmeester)   | 214,577   | -                 |
| Shaheed Hoofmeester is employed by the Department of Education 24.Alpha Civil - F.James (Husband of Priscilla James) F.James is a principal at WCED: Eden Training Centre                                   | 280,293   | -                 |
|   | 1,888,350 | 1,253,804         |

The total related party payments for the year amounts to R2 767 407 (2017: R2 631 205)

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

#### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

|  |  | <br> |      |   |
|--|--|------|------|---|
|  |  |      | 0040 | 0047                                    |
|  |  |      | 2018 | 2017                                    |
|  |  |      |      |   |
|  |  |      |      | Restated*                               |
|  |  |      |      | , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |

#### 43. Related parties (continued)

#### 44. Unauthorised and fruitless and wasteful expenditure

No fruitless and wasteful expenditure was incurred during the financial year ended 30 June 2018.

#### 45. Unauthorised expenditure

No unauthorised expenditure was incurred during the financial year ended 30 June 2018.

#### 46. Irregular expenditure

The Irregular Expenditure of R54 825 was written off by council during a council meeting held on 6 December 2017.

| Opening balance Add: Irregular Expenditure - current year Less: Amounts written off by council | 54,825<br>-<br>(54,825) | 2,389,918<br>54,825<br>(2,389,918) |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
|  |                         | 54,825                             |
| Analysis of expenditure awaiting condonation per age classification                            |                         |                                    |
| Current year   |                         | 54,825                             |

#### 47. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved/condoned by the Accounting Officer and noted by Council.

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the Accounting Officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them in the next council meeting and includes a note to the annual financial statements.

During the financial year under review goods/services totalling R15 655 344 (2017: R28 937 916) were procured and the process followed in procuring those goods/services deviated from the provisions of paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) as stated above. The reasons for these deviations were documented and reported to the Accounting Officer that considered them and subsequently approved the deviation from the normal supply chain management regulations. The reasons were categorised as sole suppliers, emergency, exeptional and impractical cases as well as special work of art.

A detailed list of deviations is disclose in Appndix J and available on the municipality's website.

#### 48. Material losses

Water distribution losses Units supplied 12,569,124 12,993,400 Units sold (10,802,841)

(10,705,472)1,766,283 2,287,928

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

## **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

| 48. Material losses (continued) Eletricity distribution losses Units bought Units sold    | 300,068,505<br>(280,162,315) | 317,011,404<br>(297,326,394) |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   | 19,906,190                   | 19,685,010                   |
| Percentage loss in distribution Water distribution losses Electricity distribution losses | 14,05<br>6.63%               | 17.61%<br>6%                 |

#### 49. Change in estimate

#### Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment: A review of useful lives was done on assets. During the review, certain infrastructure, buildings, motor vehicles and other property plant and equipment with R nil book values and nil remaining lives were identified. The municipality's management considered how to account for the change in the estimated useful lives. The effect of a change in accounting estimate is required to be recognised prospectively by including it in surplus or deficit in the period of the change, if the change effects that period only; or the period of the change in future periods, if the change effects both. Management concluded that it should apply the change in estimate prospectively from the start of 2018 and therefore the depreciation charge was applied prospectively from 1 July 2017 over the remaining useful life of these assets.

|  | 2017      | 2018      | 2019      |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  | R         | R         | R         |
| Decrease/(Increase) in depreciation on other assets for the year   | 730,416   | 580,631   | 128,327   |
| Decrease/(Increase) in depreciation on infrastructure for the year | 1,080,145 | (203,723) | (209,423) |
| Decrease/(Increase) in depreciation on building for the year       | 267,113   | 267,113   | 263,003   |
|  | 2,077,674 | 644,021   | 181,907   |

The effect on the current year is to increase the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment by R2 077 674 and decrease the depreciation expense by R2 077 674.

#### 50. Prior Perriod Errors

Below is a summary of the total effect of prior period errors and reclassifications of comparitive figures as previously disclosed in the annual financial statements, followed by a descriptions of each individual prior period error and reclassification with the amounts involved.

| Statement of financial performance Revenue        | Balance as<br>previously<br>reported | Prior period<br>error | Reclassified                            | Total       |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------|
| Service Charges                                   | 496.579.904                          | _                     | 11,659,141                              | 508,239,045 |
| Sales of goods and rendering of services          | , ,                                  |                       | 4,042,757                               | 4,042,757   |
| Income from agency services                       | 6,901,991                            | _                     | · · · -                                 | 6,901,991   |
| Licenses  | 3,176,103                            | -                     | 11,668                                  | 3,187,771   |
| Rental income                                     | 14,387,630                           | -                     | (4,627,949)                             | 9,759,681   |
| Operational revenue                               | -                                    | -                     | 3,535,032                               | 3,535,032   |
| Other Income                                      | 15,366,488                           | -                     | (15,366,488)                            | -           |
| Finance Income                                    | 21,423,924                           | -                     | -                                       | 21,423,924  |
| Property rates                                    | 119,185,527                          | -                     | -                                       | 119,185,527 |
| Property rates - penalties imposed and collection | 1,385,656                            | _                     | _                                       | 1,385,656   |
| Government grants and subsidies                   | 173,909,694                          | _                     | -                                       | 173,909,694 |
| Fines,penalties and forfeits                      | 75,462,684                           | 15,334,640            | -                                       | 90,797,324  |
|   | 927,779,601                          | 15,334,640            | (745,839)                               | 942,368,402 |
|   |                                      |                       | *************************************** |             |

Expenses

\* See note 2



| Figures in Rand  |                         |              |              | ALOCAMIOAN I DE MAIGE ACUM ESSAORCONNE |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Employee related cost                                      | (249,897,162)           |              | (6,807,466)  | (256,704,628)                          |
| Employee related cost Remuneration of councilors           | (15,615,160)            | -            | (0,007,400)  | (15,615,160)                           |
| Debt impairment  | (75,076,891)            | (13,417,810) | _            | (88,494,701)                           |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment                  | (89,085,633)            | (15,417,610) | _            | (89,085,633)                           |
| Rehabilitation   | (5,035,848)             | _            | 5,035,848    | (09,000,000)                           |
| Bulk purchases   | (274,376,156)           | -            | 3,033,040    | (274,376,156)                          |
| Finance cost   | (27,803,683)            | -            | (134,002)    | (27,937,685)                           |
| Collection cost  | (49,638)                | _            | 49,638       | (27,007,000)                           |
| Repairs and maintenance                                    | (64,327,751)            | -            | 64,327,751   | _                                      |
| Contracted services  | (11,012,829)            |              | (85,034,790) | (96,047,619)                           |
| Grants and subsidies paid                                  | (310,000)               | _            | (23,419,769) | (23,729,769)                           |
| Contribution to employee benefits                          | (21,740,308)            | _            | 21,740,308   | -                                      |
| nventory consumed  | (=:,:::::;::::::)       | -            | (10,827,725) | (10,827,725)                           |
| General expenses   | (99,845,934)            | _            | 99,845,934   | -                                      |
| Operating leases   | (+-,- +-,,              | -            | (10,791,857) | (10,791,857)                           |
| Operational cost   | -                       | -            | (52,960,761) | (52,960,761)                           |
|  | (934,176,993)           | (13,417,810) | 1,023,109    | (946,571,694)                          |
|  |                         |              |              |  |
| Operating (deficit)/surplus                                | /6 207 202\             | 1,916,830    | 277,270      | Total<br>(4,203,292)                   |
| Operating (deficit)/surplus<br>Actuarial gains/(losses)    | (6,397,392)             | 1,910,030    | 211,210      |  |
| Fair value adjustments                                     | 15,677,615<br>736,880   | -            | (76,626)     | 15,677,615<br>660,254                  |
| Loss ond disposal of assets                                | (1,900,002)             | <del>-</del> | (70,020)     | (1,900,002)                            |
| Inventory losses   | (1,500,002)             | -            | (200,644)    | (200,644)                              |
| inventory tosses   |                         |              | (200,044)    |  |
|  | 8,117,101               | 1,916,830    |              | 10,033,931                             |
| Statement of financial position Current assets             | Balance as              | Prior period | Reclassified | Total                                  |
| outcome of manager promote outcome                         | previously              | error        |              |  |
|  | reported                |              |              |  |
| Inventory  | 11,431,752              | _            | _            | 11,431,752                             |
| Vat receivable   | 3,280,811               | -            | _            | 3,280,811                              |
| Receivables from exchange transactions                     | 81,239,254              | -            |              | 81,239,254                             |
| Receivables from non exchange transactions                 | 30,138,581              | 4,021,113    | -            | 34,159,694                             |
| Other receivables from non exchange transactions           | 6,753,707               | -            | -            | 6,753,707                              |
| Short term investments                                     | 90,000,000              | -            | -            | 90,000,000                             |
| Long term receivables                                      | 1,549,212               | -            | •            | 1,549,212                              |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                                  | 92,578,150              | -            | -            | 92,578,150                             |
|  | 316,971,467             | 4,021,113    |              | 320,992,580                            |
|  |                         |              |              |  |
| Non-current assets   |                         |              |              | Total                                  |
| Investment property  | 21,018,000              | •            | -            | 21,018,000                             |
| Property,plant and equipment                               | 1,907,021,093           | -            | -            | 1,907,021,093                          |
| Intangible assets  | 5,094,081               | -            | -            | 5,094,081                              |
| Heritage assets  | 36,631,059              | -            | -            | 36,631,059                             |
| Long term receivables                                      | 5,405,709               |              |              | 5,405,709                              |
|  | 1,975,169,942           | 74           |              | 1,975,169,942                          |
| Orange tick illain   |                         |              |              | Total                                  |
| Current liabilities  | 03 643 636              |              |              | 93,643,838                             |
| Payables from exchange transactions<br>Consumer deposits   | 93,643,838<br>3,680,515 | _            | -<br>-       | 3,680,515                              |
| Consumer deposits  Unspent conditional grants and receipts | 28,363,641              | -            |              | 28,363,641                             |
| Long term liabilities                                      | 17,199,997              | -            |              | 17,199,997                             |
| Empployee benefit obligation                               | 29,739,058              | _            | -            | 29,739,058                             |
| employee benefit obligation<br>Provisions                  | 986,994                 | -            | -            | 986,994                                |
| TOVISIONS  | 173,614,043             | _            |              | 173,614,043                            |
|  | 173,014,043             |              |              | 173,014,043                            |
|  |                         |              |              |  |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

| Non-current liabilities Long term receivables Employee benefit obligation Provision | 223,718,063<br>150,746,276<br>78,930,239 | -<br>-    | -        | Total<br>223,718,063<br>150,746,276<br>78,930,239 |
|---|--|-----------|----------|---|
|   | 453,394,578                              |           | ,        | 453,394,578                                       |
| Nett Assets<br>Accumulated surplus  | 1,665,132,788                            | 4,021,113 | <u>-</u> | <b>Total</b><br>1,669,153,901                     |

During the current financial year traffic infringement fines issued by the Provincial Traffic Department within the jurisdiction of Breede Valley Municipality were incorrectly accounted for in prior years. This error was subsequently corrected. The effect of the correction on the nett asset is as follow:

| Nett Asset Restatement   | Previously<br>Reported | Prior Period<br>Error | Reclassified | Total               |
|--|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Accumulated surplus previously reported                        | 1,656,424,783          |                       | _            | 1,656,424,783       |
| Provincial traffic fines recognised 2015/16                    | .,,,                   | 14,921,110            | -            | 14,921,110          |
| Debt impairment on provincial traffic fines recognised 2015/16 | -                      | (12,816,827)          | -            | (12,816,827)        |
|  | 1,656,424,783          | 2,104,283             |              | 1,658,529,066       |
|  | Previously<br>Reported | Prior Period<br>Error | Reclassified | Restated<br>Balance |
| Restated Balance 1 July 2016                                   | 1,658,529,066          | EHOI                  | _            | 1,658,529,066       |
| Provincial traffic fines recognised 2016/17                    | -                      | 15,334,640            | _            | 15,334,640          |
| Debt impairment on provincial traffic fines recognised 2016/17 | -                      | (13,417,810)          | -            | (13,417,810)        |
| Net income directly recognised                                 | 590,902                | _                     | _            | 590,902             |
| Surplus previously reported                                    | 8,117,103              | -                     | -            | 8,117,103           |
|  | 1,667,237,071          | 1,916,830             |              | 1,669,153,901       |
|  | Previously<br>Reported | Prior Period<br>Error | Reclassified | Total               |
| Restated balance 1 July 2017                                   | 1,669,153,901          |                       | -            | 1,669,153,901       |
| Net income directly recognised                                 | 1,226,169              | -                     | -            | 1,226,169           |
| Surplus for the year   | 102,424,353            | <u>.</u>              | -            | 102,424,353         |
|  | 1,772,804,423          | <b>u</b>              |              | 1,772,804,423       |

Due to the changes as reflected above in the Statement of Financial Performance and Statement of Financial Position, this resulted in the cashflow statement also to be restated. Please refer to details of each reclassification below for the nature and impact of the reclassification.

| Cash Flow Statement                            | Balance as<br>previously<br>reported | Prior period<br>error  | Reclassified | Total         |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------|---------------|
| Cash flows from operating activities: Receipts | -                                    |  | -            | 1             |
| Cash flows from services and rate payers       | 649,298,013                          | -  | 745,838      | 650,043,852   |
| Cash flows from government and other grants    | 182,533,060                          | -  | -            | 182,533,060   |
| Finance income:investing activities            | 20,873,821                           | -  | -            | 20,873,821    |
|  | 852,704,894                          | to the state of th | 745,838      | 853,450,734   |
| Payments                                       |                                      |  |              | Total         |
| Cash paid to employees                         | (268,775,143)                        | -  | (14,315,836) | (283,090,979) |
| Cash paid to suppliers                         | (416,136,605)                        | -  | (9,983,771)  | (426,120,376) |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

## **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

| Figures in Rand  |               |   |            |               |
|--|---------------|---|------------|---------------|
|  |               |   |            |               |
| Finance costs  | (28,180,121)  | - | 134,002    | (28,046,119)  |
| Grants paid  | (310,000)     | - | 23,419,769 | 23,109,769    |
|  | (713,401,869) |   | (745,836)  | (714,147,705) |
| Cash flows from investing activities                   |               |   |            | Total         |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment              | (101,512,862) | - | 397,902    | (101,114,960) |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment    | 397,904       | - | (397,904)  | -             |
| Purchase of other intangible assets                    | (197,970)     | _ | _          | (197,970)     |
| Long term receivables                                  | 158,753       | _ | _          | 158,753       |
| Increase/ decrease in investment                       | (10,000,000)  | - | _          | (10,000,000)  |
|  | (111,154,175) | - | (2)        | (111,154,177) |
| Cash flows from financing activities                   |               |   |            | Total         |
| Repayment of long term liabilities                     | 22,628,116    | - |            | 22,628,116    |
| Movement in consumer deposits                          | 365,584       | - | -          | 365,584       |
|  | 22,993,700    | - | _          | 22,993,700    |
|  |               |   |            | Total         |
| Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents   | 5,155,151     | - | -          | 5,155,151     |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | 87,422,999    | - | -          | 87,422,999    |
|  | 92,578,150    | - | _          | 92,578,150    |

Revenue previously classified as Other income to the amount of R 4,703,679 are reclassified to be disclosed as Service Charges

Revenue previously classified as Service charge to the amount of R6,955,464 are reclassified to be disclosed as Rental income.

Revenue previously classified as Other income to the amount of R4,050,750 are reclassified to be disclosed as Sales of goods and services.

Expenditure previously classified as General expense to the amount of R7,994 are reclassified to be disclosed as Sales of goods and service

Revenue previously classified as Other income to the amount of R11,668 are reclassified to be disclosed as Licences and permits.

Revenue previously classified as Other income to the amount of R2,327,514 are reclassified to be disclosed as Rental revenue.

Revenue previously classified as Other income to the amount of R3,535,032 are reclassified to be disclosed as Operational revenue.

Revenue previously classified as Other income to the amount of R727,635 are reclassified to be disclosed as Contracted services.

Revenue previously classified as Other income to the amount of R10,210 are reclassified to be disclosed as operational cost.

Expenditure previously classified as Collection cost to the amount of R49,638 are reclassified to be disclosed as Contracted services

Expenditure previously classified as General expense to the amount of R11,067,719 are reclassified to be disclosed as Contracted services.

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

## **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

Expenditure previously classified as Repairs and maintenance to the amount of R64,028,416 are reclassified to be disclosed as Contracted services.

Expenditure previously classified as Contribution to employee benefits to the amount of R21,740,308 are reclassified to be disclosed as Employee related cost.

Expenditure previously classified as Employee related cost to the amount of R4,316,192 are reclassified to be disclosed as Operational cost.

Expenditure previously classified as General expense to the amount of R134,003 are reclassified to be disclosed as Finance cost.

Expenditure previously classified as General expense to the amount of R10,731,823 are reclassified to be disclosed as Inventory consumed.

Expenditure previously classified as General expense to the amount of R23,419,769 are reclassified to be disclosed as Grants and subsidies,

Expenditure previously classified as General expense to the amount of R10,791,857 are reclassified to be disclosed as Operating leases.

Expenditure previously classified as General expense to the amount of R43,415,495 are reclassified to be disclosed as Operational cost.

Expenditure previously classified as General expense to the amount of R277,269 are reclassified to be disclosed as Inventory loss.

Expenditure previously classified as Repairs and maintenance to the amount of R95,902 are reclassified to be disclosed as Inventory Consumed.

Expenditure previously classified as Rehabilitation to the amount of R5,035,848 are reclassified to be disclosed as Operating Cost.

Expenditure previously classified as Repairs and maintenance to the amount of R203,434 are reclassified to be disclosed as Operating Cost.

Expenditure previously classified as FV adjustment to the amount of R76,626 are reclassified to be disclosed as inventory losses.

## 51. Financial instruments disclosure

#### Categories of financial instruments

2018

#### Financial assets

|  | At amortised | Total       |
|--|--------------|-------------|
|  | cost         |             |
| Cash and cash equivalents                        | 105,450,739  | 105,450,739 |
| Receivables from exchange transactions           | 78,289,157   | 78,289,157  |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions       | 612,313      | 612,313     |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | 5,520,158    | 5,520,158   |
| Long term receivables                            | 4,864,268    | 4,864,268   |
| Short term investments                           | 45,000,000   | 45,000,000  |
|  | 239,736,635  | 239,736,635 |

#### Financial liabilities

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

| 51. | Financial | instruments | disclosure | (continued) | ) |
|-----|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|---|
|-----|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|---|

|                                     | At amortised cost   | Total          |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Long form liabilities               | 223,718,063         | 223,718,063    |
| Long term liabilities               | • •                 | , ,            |
| Consumer deposits                   | 3,912,159           | 3,912,159      |
| Payables from exchange transactions | 101,604,795         | 101,604,795    |
| Unspent conditipnal grants          | 61,692,338          | 61,692,338     |
|                                     | 390,927,355         | 390,927,355    |
| Statutory receivables               |                     |                |
|                                     | An and a second and | <b>T</b> . (.) |
|                                     | At amortised cost   | Total          |
| Rates                               | 11,888,445          | 11,888,445     |
| Fines                               | 31,205,215          | 31,205,215     |
|                                     | 43,093,660          | 43,093,660     |
| 2017                                |                     |                |
|                                     |                     |                |
| Financial assets                    |                     |                |
|                                     | At amortised        | Total          |
|                                     | cost                |                |
| Cook and each agriculants           | 02 579 150          | 02 579 150     |

|  | At amortised | Total       |
|--|--------------|-------------|
|  | cost         |             |
| Cash and cash equivalents                        | 92,578,150   | 92,578,150  |
| Receivables from exchange transactions           | 81,239,254   | 81,239,254  |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions       | 666,357      | 666,357     |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | 2,905,197    | 2,905,197   |
| Long term receivables                            | 6,954,921    | 6,954,921   |
| Short term investments                           | 90,000,000   | 90,000,000  |
|  | 274,343,879  | 274,343,879 |

### Financial liabilities

|                                     | 359,128,353  | 359,128,353 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Unspent conditional grants          | 28,363,641   | 28,363,641  |
| Payables from exchange transactions | 86,166,138   | 86,166,138  |
| Consumer deposits                   | 3,680,515    | 3,680,515   |
| Long term liabilities               | 240,918,059  | 240,918,059 |
|                                     | cost         |             |
|                                     | At amortised | ı otal      |

## Statutory receivables

|       | At amortised cost | Total      |
|-------|-------------------|------------|
| Rates | 11,485,473        | 11,485,473 |
| Fines | 22,007,864        | 22,007,864 |
|       | 33,493,337        | 33,493,337 |

### Financial instruments in Statement of financial performance

### 52. Risk management

### Liquidity risk

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

## **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

#### 52. Risk management (continued)

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities. Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and investments, the availability of funding for service delivery through effective budgeting and availability of credit facilities. The municipality manages its risks through effective and efficient budgeting and credit control. The liquidity risk is thus limited.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within twelve months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

| At 30 June 2018                     | Less than 1<br>year | Between 1 and E<br>2 years | Between 2 and<br>5 years | Over 5 years |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Payables from exchange transactions | 101,604,795         | -                          | _                        | **           |
| Consumer deposits                   | 3,912,159           | -                          | -                        | _            |
| Long term liabilities               | 9,427,059           | 10,409,904                 | 39,278,191               | 164,602,909  |
| Unspent conditional grants          | 47,472,305          | -                          |                          |              |
|                                     | 162,416,318         | 10,409,904                 | 39,278,191               | 164,602,909  |
|                                     | •                   |                            |                          |              |
| At 30 June 2017                     | Less than 1         | Between 1 and E            | Between 2 and            | Over 5 years |
|                                     | year                | 2 years                    | 5 years                  |              |
| Payables from exchange transactions | 86,166,138          | •                          | -                        | -            |
| Consumer deposits                   | 3,680,515           | -                          | -                        | -            |
| Long term liabilities               | 17,199,996          | 9,427,059                  | 35,152,347               | 179,138,657  |
| Unspent conditional grants          | 28,363,641          | -                          | **                       |              |
|                                     | 135,410,290         | 9,427,059                  | 35,152,347               | 179,138,657  |

#### Credit risk

Credit risk is managed by debt collection department. The credit risks, rates and consumer receivables, are managed in terms of the credit control and debt collection as well as the indigent relief policies.

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents and receivables. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluated credit risk relating to receivables on an ongoing basis. If receivables are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the receivable, taking into account past experience with the client's payment rate. Sales to customers are settled in cash or using major credit cards. Credit guarantee insurance is purchased when deemed appropriate.

Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:

| Financial instrument Receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions Long term receivables Short term investments Cash and cash equivalents | 78,289,157<br>612,313<br>5,520,158<br>4,864,268<br>45,000,000<br>105,450,739 | 81,239,254<br>666,357<br>2,905,197<br>6,954,921<br>90,000,000<br>92,578,150 |
|--|--|---|
|  | 239,736,635  | 274,343,879   |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand

#### 52. Risk management (continued)

#### Market risk

#### Interest rate risk

Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes.

A potential interest rate risk may arise from the short term deposits, cash and cash equivalents, consumer receivables, other receivables and long term receivables.

The short term deposits and cash and cash equivalents has limited exposure as the municipality interacts with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing. The investments are further of a short term nature.

Consumer receivables comprise of receivables dispersed over a large geographical area. The receivables are constantly analysed and evaluated for their financial condition. Receivables are disclosed net of the allowance for impairment. Where the accounts of the receivables become in arrears, they are collected through the levying of a penalty, the charging of interest at prime or the handing over for collection.

Long term receivables comprise mainly of the deferred consumers which shown at a fair value. The remaining long term receivables if required are charged interest at a fixed rate. The long term receivables are evaluated annually for impairment.

The municipality's has a low interest rate risk as a long-term borrowing are made on fixed interest rates.

As the municipality has no long term variable rate financial instruments no sensitivity analysis is required at year end.

#### Price risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

#### 53. In-kind donations and assistance

In-kind donations,in the form of assets,to the value of R 1999 826 have been received by the Municipality during the 2017/18 financial year.

#### 54. Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

#### 55. Events after the reporting date

Erf 4559 has been registered in the name of Breede Valley Municipality on 27 July 2018.

- nature of the event: The transfer of the building occured after year end on 27 July 2018. The risk and rewards of the building only passed after year end and thus it was not capitalise before year end. This is not an adjusting event as conditions were met after year end.
- The Financial effect is R23 milion inclusive of VAT. (consideration transferred to purchase the building)

#### 56. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act

#### Municipal bank accounts

| Bank statement balances                     | 30 June 2018 | 30 June 2017 | 30 June 2016 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| ABSA Bank - Worcester Branch Cheque Account | 82,833,362   | 100,181,392  | 90,411,040   |
| Nedbank - Worcester Branch Cheque Account   | 31,524,496   | _            | -            |
|   | 114,357,858  | 100,181,392  | 90,411,040   |
|   |              |              |              |

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2



Figures in Rand

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

## **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

| 56. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Ma<br>Cash book balances                                 | 30 June 2018<br>105,436,928 | 30 June 2017<br>92,546,325                                      | 30 June 2016<br>87,391,174  |
|--|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Membership fees: SALGA   |                             |   |   |
| Current year subscription / fee<br>Amount paid - current year  |                             | 2,875,930<br>(2,875,930)  | 2,731,748<br>(2,731,748)  |
| Audit fees   |                             |   |   |
| Opening balance<br>Current year subscription / fee<br>Amount paid - current year                                 |                             | 3,935,478<br>(3,935,478)  | 3,230,060<br>(3,230,060)  |
| PAYE and UIF   |                             |   |   |
| Opening balance<br>Current year subscription / fee<br>Amount paid - current year<br>Amount paid - previous years |                             | 3,013,844<br>38,086,308<br>34,890,326<br>3,013,843<br>3,195,983 | 2,614,087<br>33,794,356<br>(30,780,513)<br>(2,614,086)<br>3,013,844 |
| Pension and medical aid deductions   |                             | 3,190,903   | 3,013,044   |
| Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years          |                             | (213,485)<br>78,564,047<br>78,767,120<br>213,485<br>203,073     | (226,787)<br>71,309,067<br>(71,522,551)<br>226,786<br>(213,485)     |
| VAT  |                             |   |   |
| VAT receivable   |                             | 13,708,021  | 3,280,811   |

All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

#### Councillors' arrear consumer accounts

As at 30 June 2018 there were no Councillors with arrear consumer accounts outstanding for more than 90 days.

# Supply chain management regulations

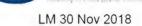
In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved/condoned by the Council. The expenses incurred as listed hereunder have been condoned.

A detailed list of deviations is in Appendix K available and on the municipality's website.

<sup>\*</sup> See note 2

| • | AUDITOR GENERAL<br>SOUTH AFRICA |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Augingist dit i milyana         |
| L | M 30 Nov 2018                   |

|  |          |                   | Date       | Amount        | Date       | Transactions for the year to date: | r to date: |               |               | Less:                          | Add:                                |                             |                   | Short term   | Long term      |
|--|----------|-------------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|
|  | Mun Ref. | Fin Inst.<br>Ref. | Received   | Received      | Redeemable | Balance as at<br>2017/06/30        | Received   | Redeemed      | Interest Paid | Interest Accrued Previous Year | Interest Accrued<br>Currant<br>Year | Balance as at<br>2018/06/30 | Carrying<br>Value | Portion      | Portion        |
| EXTERNAL LOANS                           |          |                   |            |               |            |                                    |            |               |               |                                |                                     |                             |                   |              |                |
| ANNUITY & STOCK LOANS<br>3-9001-60725100 |          |                   |            |               |            | 240 918 059.55                     | 0.00       | 17 199 996.45 | 26 373 865.52 | (6 688 805,34)                 | 6 353 539,39                        | 223 718 063.10              | 359 748 181.85    | 9 427 058.95 | 214 291 004.15 |
| Loans redeemed                           | ø        |                   |            |               |            |                                    |            |               |               |                                |                                     |                             | 1 434 197.47      |              |                |
| DBSA: @10.55%                            | 556      |                   | 14/07/2005 | 21 736 259.25 | 31/03/2014 | 0.00                               | 0.00       | 0.00          | 0.00          | 00.00                          | 0.00                                | 0.00                        | 9 441 975.33      | 0.00         | 0.00           |
| DBSA: @10.891%                           | 557      |                   | 14/11/2005 | 22 000 000.00 | 31/03/2015 | 0.00                               | 0.00       | 0.00          | 0.00          | 0.00                           | 0.00                                | 00.0                        | 12 561 271.40     | 00:00        | 0.00           |
| DBSA: @ 10.40%                           | 558      |                   |            |               | 31/03/2009 | 0.00                               | 0.00       | 00.0          | 0.00          | 0.00                           | 0.00                                | 00.0                        | 49 231.53         | 0.00         | 0.00           |
|  | 559      |                   | 26/06/1997 | 9 179 000.00  | 31/03/2014 | 0.00                               | 0.00       | 0.00          | 0.00          | 00.00                          | 0.00                                | 00.00                       | 2 147 656.78      | 0.00         | 0.00           |
|  | 560      | 10647/102         | _          |               | 31/03/2017 | 00'0                               | 0.00       | 0.00          | 0.00          | 00.00                          | 0.00                                | 00.00                       | 411 985.15        | 0.00         | 0.00           |
|  | 561      | 10736/102         | 25/07/1997 | 7 000 000.00  | 31/03/2017 | 0.00                               | 0.00       | 00.0          | 0.00          | 00.00                          | 0.00                                | 00.00                       | 1 394 427.74      |              | 0.00           |
|  | 562      |                   |            |               | 30/06/2009 | 0.00                               | 0.00       | 00.0          | 0.00          | 00.00                          | 0.00                                | 00:0                        | 5 556 383.79      |              | 0.00           |
| DBSA: @ 8.69%                            | 2569     | 102124/1          | 21/08/2006 | 25 000 000.00 | 30/09/2016 | 0.00                               | 0.00       | 00.0          | 0.00          | 00.00                          | 0.00                                | 00:00                       | 14 916 862.59     | 00.00        | 0.00           |
| INCA/FNB: @ 10.21%                       | 2991     |                   | 29/09/2006 | 50 000 000 00 | 30/09/2016 | 0.00                               | 0.00       | 00'0          | 0.00          | 00'0                           | 0.00                                | 00.00                       | 32 453 039.39     | 00.00        | 0.00           |
| INCA/FNB: @ 10.14%                       | 2992     |                   | 29/09/2006 | 5 000 000.00  | 30/09/2012 | 0.00                               | 0.00       | 0.00          | 0.00          | 0.00                           | 0.00                                | 00:00                       | 1 421 591.88      | 00.00        | 0.00           |
| DBSA: @ 5.00%                            | 5027     | 102831/1          | 31/03/2008 | 23 000 000.00 | 31/03/2018 | 2 843 717.95                       | 0.00       | 2 843 717.95  | 107 577.38    | (35 449.08)                    | 0.00                                | 00:00                       | 16 379 343.32     | 0.00         | 0.00           |
| DBSA: @ 9.46%                            | 5028     | 10283/2           | 31/03/2008 | 40 000 000.00 | 31/03/2018 | 5 854 625.71                       | 0.00       | 5 854 625.71  | 420 570.59    | (138 082.55)                   | 0.00                                | 00:00                       | 30 843 653.44     | 00:00        | 0.00           |
| DBSA: @ 9.46%                            | 5029     |                   | 31/03/2008 | 2 000 000.00  | 31/03/2015 | 0.00                               | 0.00       |               | 0.00          | 00.00                          | 0.00                                | 00.00                       | 140 443.70        | 00:0         | 0.00           |
| DBSA: @6.75%                             | 11097    | 103649/2          | 09/03/2010 | 21 000 000.00 | 31/03/2030 | 16 252 360.25                      | 0.00       | 814 410.73    | 1 083 950.62  | (273 507.19)                   | 260 328.26                          | 15 437 949.52               | 17 915 904.93     | 869 942.33   | 14 568 007.19  |
|  | 11098    | 103649/1          | 09/03/2010 | 29 000 000.00 | 31/03/2030 | 24 381 224.43                      | 0.00       | 845 143.16    | 2 921 988.92  | (734 295.68)                   | 710 712.44                          | 23 536 081.27               | 25 852 571.99     | 948 960.23   | 22 587 121.04  |
| DBSA: @ 11.326%                          | 11099    | 103649/3          | 16/07/2010 | 50 000 000 00 | 31/03/2030 | 43 106 900.78                      | 0.00       | 1 577 046.77  | 4 841 283.03  | (1 217 227.86)                 | 1 175 683.55                        | 41 529 854.01               | 43 276 726.14     | 1 758 560.24 | 39 771 293.77  |
|  | 11100    | 103649/4          | 29/06/2011 | 50 000 000.00 | 31/03/2030 | 43 683 608.76                      | 0.00       | 1 577 969.46  | 4 982 026.54  | (1 252 462.92)                 | 1 210 320.86                        | 42 105 639.30               | 45 601 296.57     | 1 762 408.46 | 40 343 230.84  |
| DBSA: @ 12.14%                           | 11101    | 103649/5          | 20/06/2013 | 51 000 000.00 | 31/03/2030 | 46 402 734.30                      | 00.00      | 1 602 436.52  | 5 556 066.99  | (1 404 464.57)                 | 1 385 765.27                        | 44 800 297.78               | 48 652 135.50     | 1 803 285.57 | 42 997 012.21  |
| DBSA: @ 11.431%                          | 19975    | 61007341          | 20/05/2016 | 38 500 000.00 | 31/03/2036 | 38 017 189.89                      | 0.00       | 640 859.76    | 4 304 597.80  | (1 083 459.71)                 | 1 088 606.61                        | 37 376 330.13               | 31 019 061.90     |              | 36 684 515.37  |
| DBSA: @ 10.824%                          | 19976    | 61007374          | 20/05/2016 | 21 500 000.00 | 31/03/2026 | 20 375 697,48                      | 00:00      | 1 443 786.39  | 2 155 803.65  | (549 855.78)                   | 522 122.40                          | 18 931 911.09               | 18 278 421.31     | 1 592 087.36 | 17 339 823.73  |



| INTEREST ALLOCATED INCOME & EXPENDITURE | ME & EXPE | NDITURE   |                |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| Department                              | Main Vote |           | Amount         |
| Operational Services Admin              | 1503      | 375.37    | 101 234.00     |
| P.W. Stormwater Drains: Worce           | 1533      | 1266318.7 | 279 599.00     |
| P.W.: Street Lighting                   | 1536      | 261775.45 | 54 767.00      |
| P.W. Streets: Worcester                 | 1539      | 22140.64  | 1 544 614.00   |
| BTO: Admin                              | 2403      | 1578950.1 | 770 892.00     |
| F.P.: Administration                    | 4203      | 310721.9  | 167 689.00     |
| Boland Park Sportground                 | 5130      | 1447.54   | 103 177.27     |
| R.F.: Parks (Other)                     | 5151      | 551.45    | 218 191.21     |
| R.R. Removal: Worcester                 | 6603      | 230.37    | 36 005.39      |
| R.R.: Dumping Site                      | 9099      | 194.83    | 7 446.00       |
| Sew.:Disp.Works-Touwsrivier             | 9069      | 266.27    | 74 322.81      |
| Sew.: Disp. Works-Worcester             | 9069      | 233.22    | 9 686 190.00   |
| Sew.: Disp. Works-Rawsonville           | 4069      | 8.65      | 195 437.00     |
| Sew.: Disp. Works-De Doorns             | 8069      | 103373.59 | 41 466.00      |
| Sew. Networks: Worcester                | 6912      | 217286.26 | 957 106.00     |
| Elec.: Network & Substation             | 8112      | 41734.77  | 7 801 456.00   |
| Network & Pumps: Worcester              | 8412      | 21549.32  | 942 291.00     |
| W.M.: Fairy Glen D                      | 8415      | 78047.14  | 2 527.65       |
| Bulk Water De Dooms                     | 8416      | 11221050  | 62 502.29      |
| W.M.: Stettynskloof Dam                 | 8418      | 162663.13 | 2 588 779.00   |
| Res.: Vehicle distribution              | 8860      | 120309.49 | 402 906.95     |
|   |           |           | 26 038 599.57  |
| Interest Paid                           |           |           | 26 373 865.52  |
| Interest Accrued                        | 2016/17   |           | (6 688 805.34) |
| Interest Accrued                        | 2017/18   |           | 6 353 539.39   |
| Total                                   |           |           | 26 038 599.57  |

|  | Coet/Bevaluation 2018    |
|--|--------------------------|
| BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018 | Classification of Assots |

| Closing tion of Disposals Balance    |            | (18 750) 239 657 087 | (8 250) 275 630 453 | (31 792) 2 669 970 405 | 36 631 059      | (20 309 314) (938 837) 97 233 190 | 7 056 610         | 21 785 500          |   |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|
| Restoration of Transfers             |            |                      |                     |                        |                 | (20                               |                   |                     | _ |
| Fair value<br>adiustment             |            |                      |                     |                        |                 |                                   |                   | 767 500.00          |   |
| Grap 12<br>Transfer                  |            |                      |                     | 7 209 814              |                 |                                   |                   |                     |   |
| Additions                            |            |                      | 5 345 534           | 185 133 624            | ,               | 10 543 150                        |                   | 1                   |   |
| Restated opening balance             | 30/6/2017  | 239 675 837          | 270 293 169         | 2 477 658 759          | 36 631 059      | 107 938 194                       | 7 056 610         | 21 018 000          |   |
| Prior period error                   |            |                      |                     |                        |                 |                                   |                   |                     |   |
| Opening balance as previously stated | 30-06-2017 | 239 675 837          | 270 293 169         | 2 477 658 759          | 36 631 059      | 107 938 194                       | 7 056 610         | 21 018 000          |   |
|                                      |            | LAND                 | BUILDINGS           | INFRASTRUCTURE         | HERITAGE ASSETS | OTHER ASSETS                      | INTANGIBLE ASSETS | INVESTMENT PROPERTY |   |



| Prior period error Restated opening balance 30.6.2016  706 241 542 706 | Cost/Revaluation 2017 | Grap 12 Restoration of Closing Transfers Assets Disposals Balance | (1 866 869) 239 675 837 | (1 086 018) (205 246) 270 293 169 | -859 468     (428 759)     (8 080 986)     2 477 658 759 | 36 631 059 | 1 514 777 (17 149 899) (686 994) 107 938 194 | 7 056 610 | 392 500.00 21 018 000 |  |
|--|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------|--|-----------|-----------------------|--|
| Prior period error Res 30,6  | Cost                  | _   | - 11 542 706            |                                   |  |            |  |           | 20 625 500            |  |
|  |                       | s Prior period error  | 241 542 706             | 263 429 767 26                    | 2 402 361 397 2 40                                       | 36 631 059 | 115 568 689                                  | 6 858 640 | 20 625 500            |  |

|  |                               | Carrying           | Value             | 30-06-2018 | 239 657 087 | 1 97 962 852 | 1 636 323 116  | 36 631 059      | 2 54 388 578 | 4 654 969         | 21 785 500          | 11 2 091 403 161 |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|  |                               | Closing            | Balance           | 30-06-2018 |             | 177 667 601  | 1 033 647 289  |                 | 42 844 612   | 2 401 641         |                     | 1 256 561 141    |
|  |                               |                    | Transfers         |            |             |              |                |                 |              |                   |                     | •                |
|  |                               | Restoration of     | Assets            |            |             |              |                |                 | (18 124 205) |                   |                     | -18 124 206      |
|  | 8                             |                    | Disposals         |            |             | (8 136)      | (31 792)       | 1               | (831 514)    | 1                 |                     | -871 443         |
|  | Accumulated Depreciation 2018 |                    | Impairment        |            |             |              |                |                 |              |                   |                     |                  |
|  | Accumula                      |                    | Additions         |            |             | 5 330 601    | 66 553 095     |                 | 12 726 588   | 439 112           |                     | 85 049 396       |
|  |                               | Restated           | opening balance   | 30-06-2017 |             | 172 345 136  | 967 125 986    |                 | 49 073 743   | 1 962 529         |                     | 1 190 507 394    |
|  |                               | Prior              | period error      |            |             |              |                |                 |              |                   |                     |                  |
| year ended 30 June 2018<br>CILIATION   |                               | Opening balance as | previously stated | 30-06-2017 |             | 172 345 136  | 967 125 986    |                 | 49 073 743   | 1 962 529         |                     | 1 190 507 394    |
| BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALI IY<br>Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018<br>APPENDIX B: FIXED ASSET RECONCILIATION | Classification of Assets      |                    |                   |            | LAND        | BUILDINGS    | INFRASTRUCTURE | HERITAGE ASSETS | OTHER ASSETS | INTANGIBLE ASSETS | INVESTMENT PROPERTY | Total            |

| Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2017<br>APPENDIX B: FIXED ASSET RECONCILIATION | y year ended 30 June 2017<br>ICILIATION |                    |                 |               |                               |             |                |           |               |               |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| Classification of Assets  |   |                    |                 | Accumulated D | Accumulated Depreciation 2017 |             |                |           |               |               |
|   |   |                    |                 |               |                               |             |                |           |               |               |
|   | Opening balance as                      | Prior period error | Restated        | Additions     |                               |             | Restoration of |           | Closing       | Carrying      |
|   | previously stated                       |                    | opening balance |               | Impairment                    | Disposals   | Assets         | Transfers | Balance       | Value         |
|   | 30.6.2016                               |                    | 30.6.2016       |               |                               |             |                |           | 30.6.2017     | 30.6.2017     |
| LAND  |   |                    |                 |               | 1                             |             |                |           |               | 239 675 837   |
| BUILDINGS   | 166 921 845                             |                    | 166 921 845     | 5 480 057     |                               | (56 766)    |                |           | 172 345 136   | 97 948 033    |
| INFRASTRUCTURE  | 909 364 391                             |                    | 909 364 391     | 65 313 692    | 529 423                       | (8 080 886) |                | (534)     | 967 125 986   | 1 510 532 773 |
| HERITAGE ASSETS   | •                                       |                    |                 |               |                               |             |                |           |               | 36 631 059    |
| OTHER ASSETS  | 50 273 794                              |                    | 50 273 794      | 17 263 199    |                               | (404 435)   | (18 059 349)   | 534       | 49 073 743    | 58 864 451    |
| INTANGIBLE ASSETS   | 1 463 266                               |                    | 1 463 266       | 499 263       |                               |             |                |           | 1 962 529     | 5 094 081     |
| INVESTMENT PROPERTY   | 1                                       |                    |                 |               |                               |             |                |           |               | 21 018 000    |
| Total   | 1 128 023 296                           | 0                  | 1 128 023 296   | 88 556 211    | 529 423                       | -8 542 190  | -18 059 352    | 0         | 1 190 507 394 | 1 969 764 234 |



| NPPEN | DIX C : STA | TISTICAL                | . INFORMATION                       |              | <u> </u>               |                      |                        |                      |
|-------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 1)    | General     | Statistic               | e                                   |              | 2018                   | 2017                 | 2016                   | 201                  |
| ''    | (a)         | Population              | _                                   | ±            | 2010                   | 2017                 | 2010                   | 201                  |
|       | (b)         | Valuation               |                                     | -            |                        |                      |                        |                      |
|       | (5)         |                         | ) Taxable                           |              |                        |                      |                        |                      |
|       |             | ``                      | Land                                |              | 6 015 586 900          | 6 494 921 900        | 968 968 000            | 1 042 161 000        |
|       |             |                         | Improvements                        |              | 18 038 844 300         | 17 348 304 300       | 15 547 314 000         | 14 756 937 00        |
|       |             | (ii)                    | ) Non Taxable                       |              |                        |                      |                        |                      |
|       |             |                         | Land                                |              |                        |                      |                        |                      |
|       |             | /:::                    | Improvements ) Date of Last General | Valuation    | 2016/07/01             | 2016/07/01           | 2012/07/01             | 2012/07/0            |
|       | (c)         | • •                     | of properties                       | valuation    | 2010/07/01             | 20 (0/0//01          | 2012/07/01             | 20121017             |
|       | (0)         | Residentia              | •                                   |              | 20 932                 | 20 713               | 19 621                 | 19 46                |
|       |             | Commerci                |                                     |              | 1 038                  | 1 125                | 1 047                  | 70:                  |
|       |             | Welfare Ir              |                                     |              | 238                    | 4 579                | 4 483                  | 4 70                 |
|       |             | Agri/Farm               | s                                   |              | 1 883                  | 1 903                | 2 209                  | 2 22                 |
|       |             | Industrial              |                                     |              | 236                    |                      |                        | 3                    |
|       |             |                         | rv. Infrastructure                  |              | 335                    |                      |                        |                      |
|       |             |                         | Monuments                           |              | 27                     |                      |                        |                      |
|       |             | •                       | Properties                          |              | 3 979                  |                      |                        |                      |
|       | (4)         | State                   | nt Rate: Cent in the R              | and          | 104<br>0.7809 + 1.5618 | 0,7360 + 1,4720      | 0.8520 + 1.7040        | 0,8520 + 1.704       |
|       | (d)<br>(e)  |                         | of Employees                        | anu          | 0.7009 + 1.0010        | 0,1000 1 1.4720      | 0.0020 1 1.7040        | 0,0020 1 1270-       |
|       | (6)         |                         | (inclusive counsilors)              |              | 934                    | 879                  | 902                    | 82                   |
|       |             | , ,                     | (Funded vacansies)                  |              | 149                    | 178                  | 144                    | 16                   |
|       |             |                         | ,                                   |              |                        |                      |                        |                      |
| 2)    | Electrica   | al Statist              | ics                                 |              |                        |                      |                        |                      |
| ,     | (a)         | Number o                | f users                             | ±            | 27 653                 | 27 653               | 20 830                 | 24 36                |
|       | (b)         | Units bou               | ght                                 | kwH          | 300 068 505.13         | 317 011 404          | 321 148 641            | 318 032 27           |
|       | (c)         | Units sold              |                                     | kwH          | 280 162 315.00         | 297 326 394          | 302 649 685            | 298 429 98           |
|       | (d)         |                         | in distribution                     | kwH          | 19 906 190.13          | 19 685 011           | 18 498 956             | 19 602 29            |
|       | (e)         | _                       | ge of units lost in distrib         |              | 7%                     | 6.2096%              | 5.7602%                | 6.164                |
|       | (f)         |                         | unit bought                         | R            | 1.077257               | 1.119742             | 1.024017               | 0.91702              |
|       | (g)         | Loss in di              |                                     | R            | 21 444 083             | 22 042 128           | 18 943 248<br>1.086608 | 17 975 75<br>0.97725 |
|       | (h)<br>(i)  | Cost per u<br>Income pe | ınıt sola<br>Ər unit sold           | R<br>R       | 1.153799<br>1.302097   | 1,193876<br>1,316579 | 1,208169               | 1.07884              |
| 3)    | Water S     | tatistics               |                                     |              |                        |                      |                        | <b></b>              |
| -,    | (a)         | Number o                | f users                             | ±            | 27 864                 | 28 273               | 27 864                 | 25 48                |
|       | (b)         | Units supp              | plied                               | KI           | 12 569 124.00          | 12 993 400           | 13 633 813             | 15 150 33            |
|       | (c)         | Units sold              |                                     | KI           | 10 802 841.00          | 10 705 472           | 11 439 824             | 12 294 09            |
|       | (d)         |                         | in distribution                     | KI           | 1 766 283.00           | 2 287 928            | 2 193 989              | 2 856 24             |
|       | (e)         | _                       | ge of units lost in distrib         | ution        | 14.0526%               | 17.6084%             | 16.0923%               | 18.8527              |
|       | (f)         |                         | unit supplied                       | R            | 4.573842               | 5.674011             | 5,608079               | 6.63137              |
|       | (g)         | Loss in di              |                                     | R            | 8 078 699              | 12 981 730           | 12 304 064             | 18 940 85<br>7.13659 |
|       | (h)<br>(i)  | Cost per u              | unit sola<br>er unit sold           | R<br>R       | 5.321673<br>5.250956   | 6.886637<br>6.484819 | 6,683625<br>6,814768   | 6.26095              |
|       | (1)         | income be               | ant solu                            | K            | 3,230330               | 0.404010             | 0.014100               | 0.2000               |
| 4)    | Sundry      | Statistics              | 3                                   |              |                        |                      |                        |                      |
| -,    | (a)         | Area in kn              |                                     |              | 3 833                  | 3 833                | 3 833                  | 3 83                 |
|       | (b)         | Previous e              |                                     |              |                        |                      |                        |                      |
|       | (-)         | Number o                | f registered voters                 |              | 70 002                 | 70 002               | 70 002                 | 70 00                |
|       | (c)         | % poll<br>Building s    | UD/OV.                              |              | e                      |                      |                        |                      |
|       | (0)         | (i)                     | Building plans                      |              |                        |                      |                        |                      |
|       |             | (1)                     | Number passed                       |              | 568                    | 562                  | 674                    | 167                  |
|       |             |                         | Value passed (R '000                | )}           | 442 154 000            | R 424,564,000        | 475 154 000            | 471 862 00           |
|       |             | (ii)                    | Inspections performe                | •            |                        | 3 468                | 2 188                  | 3 94                 |
|       | (d)         | Housing                 |                                     |              |                        |                      |                        |                      |
|       |             | (i)                     | Number of dwelling u                |              | 2 688                  | 2 682                | 2 696                  | 2 70                 |
|       |             | (ii)                    | Number of people ac                 |              |                        | 102                  | 111                    | 13 51                |
|       |             | (iii)                   | Number of people on                 | waiting list | 25 659                 | 26 000               | 25 000                 | 24 61                |
|       | (*)         | F****                   |                                     |              |                        |                      | 2                      |                      |
|       | (e)         | rire servi              | ce stations                         |              | 2                      | 2                    | 2                      | <u> </u>             |

|   |                           |                      |   |                    |                        |                          |   |                                       | -          | _                       |                         |  |  | _                                    |   |  |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018 | rear ended 30 June        | 2018                 |   |                    | The second second      |                          |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |            |                         |                         |  |  |                                      |   |  |
| APPENDIX D. GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED                   | RECEIVED                  |                      | Adamananan                              |                    |                        |                          |   |                                       |            |                         |                         |  | ************************************** |                                      |   |  |
|   |                           |                      |   |                    |                        |                          |   |                                       | 4,110      |                         |                         |  |  |                                      |   |  |
| NAME OF GRANTS  | Name of organ of state or | Bajance 1            |   | Quarterly Receipts | Receipts               |                          |   | Quartely Exspenses                    | penses     |                         | Balance<br>30 June 2018 | Grants and subsidies delayed/ withheld |  | Reason for dealay/<br>withholding of | Comply with the grant conditions in terms of latest | Reason for<br>non compliance                   |
|   | Municipality Entity       |                      | Sept 17                                 | Dec 17             | March 18               | June 18                  | Sept 17                                 | Dec 17                                | March 18   | June 18                 | 4                       | Sept 17 Dec 17 A                       | March 18 June 18                       | IOnds                                | DORA  |  |
| Equitable Share   | National                  |                      | 40 874 000                              | 32 699 000         | 24 524 000             |                          | 30 655 500                              | 21 118 167                            | 27 930 333 | 18 393 000              | o                       |  |  | Not applicable                       | Yes   | None   |
| Financial Management grant                                  | National                  |                      | 1 550 000                               |                    |                        |                          | 374 279                                 | 428 744                               | 243 037    | 503 940                 | 0                       |  |  | Not applicable                       | Yes   | None   |
| EPW: National   | National                  |                      | 524 000                                 | 941 000            | 628 000                |                          | 2 053 362                               | (1 166 817)                           | 813 022    | 393 433                 | 6                       |  |  | Not applicable                       | Yes   | None   |
| Mun. Infrastr. Grant (MIG)                                  | National                  |                      | 8 825 000                               | 12 711 000         | 13 471 000             |                          | 3818854                                 | 10 149 065                            | 5 537 650  | 15 501 432              | (0)                     |  | *                                      | Not applicable                       | Yes   | None   |
| Energy Efficient LED  | National                  | 668316               |   |                    |                        |                          |   | 668 316                               |            |                         |                         |  |  | Not applicable                       | Yes   | None   |
| Integrated National Electrification<br>Grant                | National                  | 1                    | 4 000 000                               | 4 000 000          |                        |                          |   |                                       |            | 8 000 000               | F 4                     |  |  | Not applicable                       | Yes   | None   |
| Public Libraries-Operational<br>Public Libraries-Capital    | Provincial<br>Provincial  | 4 679 520            | 2 809 000                               | 2 809 000          | 2 809 000              |                          | 1 966 706                               | 1 994 691                             | 1 978 632  | 2 486 971<br>764 519    | 4 115 001               |  |  | Not applicable<br>Not applicable     | Yes   | None<br>Project not completed                  |
| National Roads Agency                                       | Provincial                | •                    |   |                    | 149 000                |                          |   |                                       | 149 000    |                         |                         |  |  | Not applicable                       | Yes   | None   |
| CDW Grant Support 0809                                      | Provincial                | (50 439)             |   |                    | 93 000                 |                          | 18 595                                  | 33 482                                | 18 974     | (28 491)                | . 0                     | ,                                      |  | Not applicable                       | Yes   | None   |
| FMSG: Riks Management                                       | Provincial                |                      |   |                    |                        |                          |   |                                       |            |                         | •                       |  | •                                      | Not applicable                       | Yes   | None   |
| FMSG; Man Capacity grant                                    | Provincial                |                      |   | 240 000            |                        |                          |   |                                       |            |                         | 240 000                 |  | •                                      | Not applicable                       | Yes   | None   |
| FMSG: Implemen, of mSCOA                                    | Provincial                | 63 400               |   |                    | 280 000                |                          |   | 63 400                                |            | 280 000                 |                         |  | •                                      | Not applicable                       | Yes   | None   |
| FMSG: Internal Audit - OPE                                  | Provincial                | 89 529               |   | 130 000            |                        |                          |   |                                       |            | 175375                  | - 44                    |  | •                                      | Not applicable                       | Yess  | Profect ongoing<br>None                        |
| : Internal Audit - CAP                                      | Provincial                | D .                  |   |                    |                        |                          |   |                                       |            |                         | ,                       |  |  |                                      |   |  |
| Boland sport: Dept sport and culture                        | Provincial                |                      |   | 100 000            |                        |                          |   |                                       |            | 100 000                 |                         |  |  | Not applicable                       | Yes   | None   |
| RSEP Projects-Operational                                   | Provincial                | 457 490              |   |                    | 2 050 000              | 1 000 000                | 1 36K                                   | 138 440                               | 28 96      | 32 490                  | 425 000                 |  |  | Not applicable                       | Yes   | Project not completed<br>Project not completed |
| riolects capital  | Dipulou.                  | 0164900              |   |                    |                        |                          |   |                                       | 48 075     | 54 425                  | - 26                    |  |  | Not copilicable                      | Yes   | Project not completed                          |
| G Graduate Intership Grant                                  | Provincial                | 00009                |   |                    |                        | 000 86                   |   |                                       | CIN OF     | 27.16                   |                         |  |  | Not applicable                       | , ke  | Project not completed                          |
| Zweiethemba 242 erven                                       | rioxingia                 |                      |   |                    |                        |                          |   |                                       |            |                         | -                       |  |  |                                      |   |  |
| De Dooms 1400 PLS<br>De Dooms 1400 PLS (Capital)            | Provincial<br>Frovincial  | 600 514<br>4 880 234 |   | 17 102 728         | 1 038 031<br>3 540 308 | 588 286                  |   | 21 982 962                            | 1 379 035  | 588 286                 | 259 510                 | •                                      |  | Not applicable                       | Yes   | Prolect ongoing                                |
| Avian park 438 Houses                                       | Provincial                | 2 039 797            | .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |                    |                        |                          | *************************************** |                                       |            |                         | 2 039 797               | -                                      | 7                                      | Not applicable                       | Yes   | Profect ongoing                                |
| De Nova Town Development                                    | Provincial                | 367 175              |   |                    |                        |                          |   |                                       |            |                         | 347 175                 |  |  | Not applicable                       | Yes   | Project ongoing                                |
| SunnySide Orchard De dooms<br>SunnySide Orchard capital     | Provincial<br>Provincial  |                      |   | 639 699            | 9 8 961 658            | 2 155 894                |   | 639 689                               | 8 961 658  | 2 155 894               | 7                       | 4                                      |  | Not applicable<br>Not applicable     | Yes   | None   |
| Avian Park 205 Houses                                       | Provincial                | (5.784)              | 57 841                                  | 86 762             |                        | 705 660                  | (5 784)                                 | 144 603                               |            | 705 661                 | · (6)                   |  |  | Not applicable                       | Yes   | None   |
| Tittle Deeds  | Provincial                | 000 998              |   |                    |                        | 2 634 000                |   |                                       |            |                         | 3 500 000               |  |  | Not applicable                       | Yes   | Profect ongoing                                |
| Touwsriver Capital  | Provincial                |                      |   |                    |                        | 2 419 325                |   |                                       |            | 2 419 325               | • 0                     |  |  | Not applicable                       | , Kes   | None   |
| PAWC Fire equipment   | Provincial                | 1 500 000            |   |                    |                        |                          |   |                                       |            |                         | 1 500 000               |  |  | Not applicable                       | Yes   | Project osgoing                                |
| nd : frenshex operating                                     | Provincial                | •                    |   |                    | 20 000 000             | (20 000 000)             |   |                                       |            |                         |                         |  | ************************************** |                                      |   |  |
| Housing: Tranxhex<br>Housing: Tranxhex                      | Provincial                | 0                    |   |                    |                        | 29 500 000<br>51 985 254 | 2 805 918                               | (2 805 917)                           |            | 2 006 704<br>51 985 254 | 27 493 296              | *                                      | -                                      | Not applicable                       | Yes   | Project ongoing                                |
|   |                           | •                    | _                                       |                    |                        |                          |   |                                       |            |                         |                         |  |  |                                      |   |  |



| BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY  |   |                             |   |  |                    |               |  |   |             |                        |                         |           |   | L  |  |   |                 |
|---|---|-----------------------------|---|--|--------------------|---------------|--|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---|--|--|---|-----------------|
| Annual financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018   | rear ended 30 June                          | 2018                        |   |  |                    |               |  |   |             |                        |                         |           |   |  | ***************************************                                  |   |                 |
| APPENDIX D. GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED   | RECEIVED                                    |                             |   |  |                    |               |  |   |             |                        |                         |           |   | and the standard section of th |  |   |                 |
| The same constraints of the same that the same that the same that the same transformation of the same |   |                             |   |  |                    |               |  |   |             |                        |                         |           |   | 2  | A de la festa de adriante destinante dessenda essenda essenda essenda es |   |                 |
| NAME OF GRANTS  | Name of organ of state or Manichally Entity | Balance 1<br>July 2017      |   | Quarterly Receipts   | Receipts           |               |  | Quartely Exspenses                            | penses      |                        | Balance<br>30 June 2018 | 5 0       | delayed/ withheld                       | 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 -  | Reason for dealay/<br>withholding of                                     | Comply with the grant conditions in terms of latest | non campliance  |
|   | fundament                                   |                             | Sept 17                                 | Dec 17   | March 18           | June 18       | Sept 17                                      | Dec 17  | March 18    | June 18                |                         | Sept 17 D | Dec 17 March 18                         | n 18 June 18   |  | DORA  |                 |
| 58 Houses for staff (SAMWU)   | Housing grants                              | 44 824                      |   |  |                    |               |  |   |             |                        | 44 824                  |           |   |  | Not applicable   | No  | Project ongoing |
| 1800 Zwelethemba Housing Project  | Housing grants                              | 1 449 005                   |   |  |                    |               |  |   |             |                        | 1 449 005               |           |   |  | Not applicable   | Νο  | Project ongoing |
| 350 Houses Avian Park   | Housing grants                              | (422 643)                   |   |  |                    |               |  |   |             |                        | (422 643)               |           | 1.                                      |  | Not applicable   | Yes   | Prolect ongoing |
| 339 Houses  | Housing grants                              | 24 464                      |   |  |                    |               |  |   |             |                        | 24 464                  | •         |   |  | Not applicable   | No  | Project ongoing |
| 708 Avianpark   | Provincial                                  | 466 876                     |   |  |                    |               |  |   |             |                        | 466 876                 | ,         | -                                       |  | Not applicable   | Yes   | Project ongoing |
| 331 People Housing Proj.<br>Zwelethemba   | Provincial                                  | 2 524 407                   |   |  |                    |               |  |   |             |                        | 2 524 407               |           | *************************************** |  | Not applicable   | Yes   | Project ongoing |
| LGWSETA   | Other                                       | (97 821)                    | 167 469                                 | 85 957   | 88 573             | 136 237       |  | 55 500  | 136 061     | 93 027                 | 95 828                  |           |   |  | Not applicable   | Yes   | Project ongoing |
| LGWSETA - Learner ship  | Other                                       | •                           |   |  |                    |               |  |   |             |                        |                         |           | •                                       |  | Not applicable   | Yes   | None            |
| Work for Water Projects   | Other                                       | 229 211                     | 1 000 241                               |  | 386 045            | 1 614 437     | 468 576                                      | 1 228 475                                     | 978 556     | 49 546                 | 504 780                 |           |   |  | Not applicable   | Yes   | Project ongoing |
| Prime Mover Cache equipm  | Other                                       | 4                           |   |  | 120 000            |               |  |   | 120 000     |                        |                         | -         |   |  | Not applicable   | Yes   | None            |
| APL Carlons   | Other                                       | •                           |   |  | 20 000             |               |  |   | ,           | 20 000                 | • 1                     |           | •                                       | -  | Not applicable   | Yes   | None            |
| Donated assets: Bore whole  | Private Donation                            | •                           | *************************************** |  |                    | 1 666 665     |  |   |             | 1 666 665              |                         |           | ,                                       | *  | Not applicable   | Yes   | None            |
| Donafed Assets: Verhicels   | Private Donation                            |                             |   |  |                    | 130 000       |  |   |             | 130 000                |                         |           |   |  | Not applicable   | Yes   | None            |
| Donafed assets: trailer   | Private Donation                            |                             |   |  |                    | 46 087        |  |   |             | 46 087                 |                         |           |   |  | Not applicable   | Yes   | None            |
| Donated assets: Ubrary equipment  | Frivate Donation                            |                             |   |  |                    | 157 075       |  |   |             | 157 075                |                         |           | •                                       | ,  | Not applicable   | Yes   | None            |
|   |   | 27 786 953                  | 59 807 551                              | 71 545 146   | 75 188 615         | 75 304 920    | 42 157 372                                   | 54 672 809                                    | 49 021 193  | 116 732 149            | 47 049 662              |           |   |  |  |   |                 |
| SUMMARY   |   | Balance<br>01/07/17         | Sept 17                                 | Dec 17   | March 18           | June 18       | Sept 17                                      | Dec 17  | March 18    | June 18                | Balance<br>30/06/2018   |           |   |  |  |   |                 |
|   |   | 27 786 953                  |   | 281 846 231  |                    |               |  |   | 262 583 522 |                        | 47 049 662              |           |   |  |  |   |                 |
| Register summary  | Unvillsed Balance -<br>01/07/2017           | Debit Balance<br>01/07/2017 | Receipted<br>01/07/2017<br>30/06/18     | Other  | Capitai<br>Donated | Written - off | Conditions met Income Ir statement Operating | Conditions met<br>Income statement<br>Capital | Refunded    | To<br>Other<br>Deblors | Balance<br>31/06/2018   |           |   |  |  |   |                 |
|   | 28 343 641                                  | (576 687)                   | 279 846 404                             |  | 1 999 827          | (725 932)     | (128 979 425)                                | (132 878 165)                                 | ٠           | (422 643)              | 47 472 305              |           |   |  |  |   |                 |
|   |   | 27 766 954                  |   | 281 846 230  |                    |               |  | (262 583 522)                                 |             |                        | 47 049 662              |           |   |  |  |   |                 |
|   |   |                             | *************************************** | - April de de manuelle de la constante de la c |                    |               |  |   |             |                        |                         |           |   |  |  |   |                 |
|   |   |                             |   |  |                    |               |  |   |             |                        |                         | -         |   |  |  |   |                 |

| Rthousand         Adjustments (i.t.o., MFMA s28)           Revenue - Standard Governance and administration         1         2           Governance and administration         188 493         3 027           Executive and council         187 436         700           Budget and treasury office         -         -           Community and public safety         58 555         9 169           Community and social services         366         365           Sport and recreation         7 874         6 768           Public safety         49 360         (3 113)           Health         -         -           Economic and environmental services         5 613         5 522           Road transport         6(228)         6 629           Trading services         7 841         6 629           Trading services         7 821         (11 388           Waster         13 47         11 388   | 27 Februs       | ary 2018 Virements (Virement Policy 2017/20118) | Final adju | Actual Ur<br>Outcome e<br>6<br>193 462<br>1 567<br>182 114<br>9 780<br>160 752<br>10 779<br>3 668<br>113 775<br>3 5 3 2 0<br>14 8<br>3 5 3 2 0<br>1 1 8 8<br>3 5 3 2 0<br>1 1 8 8<br>2 7 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 | expenditure 7 | Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Rudget 8 1 943 (189) (7 649) | Unauthorised Variance of Actual Actual Outcome as expenditure Outcome against % of Final Budget % of Original Adjustments Budget Budget Budget Adjustments | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Restated Audited<br>Outcome |
|--|-----------------|---|------------|--|---------------|---|--|--|-----------------------------|
| administration 188 493  council 1056  assury office 187 436  ices 187 436  d social services 188 555  d social services 186 55  aution 197 49 360  avironmental services 95 603  evelopment 5 613  protection 738 207  412 553  121 347  anagement 139 513   | 3 027 700 2 327 | 4   | 0          |  | -             |   | 0  | -                                      |                             |
| administration 188 493  council 1056  asury office 187 436  ivices 58 55  public safety 7 874  d social services 366  eation 956  autionmental services 95 603  ivironmental services 95 613  protection 788 207  412 553  121 347  anagement 139 513  |                 |   |            | 193 462<br>1 567<br>182 114<br>9 780<br>160 752<br>10 779<br>3 668<br>113 775<br>13 530<br>-<br>35 320<br>1 406<br>31 188<br>3 530<br>5 50 500   |               | (189)<br>(7649)   | 0  | 10                                     | 14                          |
| 1 056<br>187 436<br>   |                 |   |            | 1 567<br>182 114<br>9 780<br>160 752<br>10 779<br>3 668<br>113 775<br>32 32 32<br>35 320<br>14 06<br>31 188<br>36 50 500   |               | (189)   | 101.0%   | 102.6%                                 | 178 319                     |
| 187 436<br>-<br>58 555<br>7 874<br>366<br>966<br>49 360<br>-<br>95 603<br>5 613<br>90 618<br>(628)<br>738 207<br>412 553<br>121 347<br>139 513   |                 |   |            | 182 114<br>9 780<br>160 752<br>10 779<br>3 668<br>113 775<br>32 320<br>35 320<br>14 06<br>31 188<br>37 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55  |               | (7 649)   | 89.3%  | 148.4%                                 | 1 151                       |
| 58 555<br>7 874<br>366<br>956<br>49 360<br>25 603<br>5 613<br>90 618<br>(628)<br>738 207<br>412 553<br>121 347<br>139 513  |                 |   | ·          | 9780<br>160752<br>10779<br>3668<br>113775<br>32530<br>-<br>-<br>35320<br>1406<br>31188<br>2725   |               | 0 700   | %0.96  | 97.2%                                  | 170 134                     |
| 58 555 7 874 366 966 49 360 49 360 613 90 618 (628) 738 207 412 553 121 347  |                 |   | · ·        | 160 752<br>10 779<br>3 668<br>113 775<br>32 530<br>-<br>-<br>35 320<br>14 06<br>31 188<br>2 725  |               | 20/ 8   | #DIV/0i  | #DIV/0i                                | 7 035                       |
| 7 874<br>366<br>966<br>49 360<br>—<br>95 603<br>5 613<br>90 618<br>(628)<br>738 207<br>412 553<br>121 347  |                 |   | 1 1 2      | 10.779<br>3 668<br>113.775<br>32.530<br>-<br>-<br>35.320<br>14.06<br>31.188<br>2.725   |               | 93 028  | 237.4%   | 274.5%                                 | 126 179                     |
| 366<br>956<br>49 360<br>—<br>95 603<br>5 613<br>90 618<br>(628)<br>738 207<br>412 553<br>121 347<br>139 513  |                 |   | - # 2 %    | 3 668<br>113 775<br>32 530<br>-<br>35 320<br>1 406<br>31 188<br>2 725  |               | (3 862)   | 73.6%  | 136.9%                                 | 7 580                       |
| 956<br>49 360<br>-<br>95 603<br>5 613<br>90 618<br>(628)<br>738 207<br>412 553<br>121 347<br>139 513   |                 |   |            | 113 775<br>32 530<br>-<br>35 320<br>1 406<br>31 188<br>2 725   |               | (583)   | 92.5%  | 1003.1%                                | 1 051                       |
| 49 360<br>-<br>95 603<br>5 613<br>90 618<br>(628)<br>738 207<br>412 553<br>121 347<br>139 513  |                 |   |            | 35 320<br>35 320<br>1 406<br>31 188<br>2 725   |               | 110 907   | 3967.9%  | 11904.5%                               | 94 089                      |
| 95 603<br>5 613<br>90 618<br>(628)<br>738 207<br>412 553<br>121 347<br>139 513   |                 |   |            | 35 320<br>1 406<br>31 188<br>2 725<br>550 000  |               | (13 717)  | 70.3%  | 62.9%                                  | 23 459                      |
| 95 603<br>5 613<br>90 618<br>(628)<br>738 207<br>412 553<br>121 347<br>139 513   |                 |   |            | 35 320<br>1 406<br>31 188<br>2 725<br>2 725  |               | 1   |  | •                                      | 1                           |
| evelopment 99 protection 734 anagement 139   |                 |   |            | 31 188   |               | (163 110)   | 17.8%  | 36.9%                                  | 14 414                      |
| protection 731 731 411 411 133 anagement 136   |                 |   |            | 2725   |               | (6428)  |  | 25.1%                                  | 1 322                       |
| 731<br>411<br>412<br>anagement 139   |                 |   |            | 2725   |               | (150 375)   |  | 34.4%                                  | 11 479                      |
| anagement  |                 |   |            | 000000   |               | (3 276)   | 45.4%  | 434.2%                                 | 1 612                       |
| otty<br>water management   |                 |   |            | 606 600  |               | (46 891)  | 93.5%  | %8.06                                  | 624 686                     |
| water management   |                 |   |            | 364 765  |               | (25 414)  |  | 88.4%                                  | 387 423                     |
|  |                 | 132 705   |            | 117 794  |               | (14 911)  |  | 97.1%                                  | 84 268                      |
|  |                 | 134 301   | 134 301    | 135 671  |               | 1 369   |  | 97.2%                                  | 103 635                     |
| Waste management 64 794  | (5 100)         | - 29 694  | 29 694     | 51 759   |               | (7 935)   | %2'98  | 79.9%                                  | 49 360                      |
| 000  |                 | 000 767   | 1 444 750  | 1 000 7  |               | 1 00000   |  |  | (cg)                        |
| Total Revenue - Standard   | 93 / /4         | 11/4553   | 1 1/4 553  | 1 059 523  |               | (115 031)   | 90.2%  | %0.86                                  | 943 533                     |
|  |                 |   |            |  |               |   |  |  |                             |
| istration  |                 |   |            | 177 711  | 1             | (12 469)  | 93.4%  | 91.7%                                  | 152 933                     |
| Executive and council 33 329  Budget and from the first and first | 2 889           | 36 218 2 830                                    | 39 048     | 51 481   |               | 12 433  | •  | 154.5%                                 | 43 367                      |
|  |                 |   |            | 72 176   |               | 694 07 1)   | 30.3%  | 24.3%                                  | 50 015                      |
| ic safety  |                 | 130 704 (3 074)                                 | +          | 221 773  | 1             | 94 144  |  | 163.3%                                 | 201 405                     |
| al services  | (1 270)         | 20 098 (69)                                     |            | 26 591   |               | 6 562   | 132.8%   | 124.4%                                 | 21 842                      |
| reation  | (1 700)         |   | 1) 29 003  | 23 174   |               | (5 829)   | 79.9%  | 75.4%                                  | 21 879                      |
| ety  | (3 048)         | (30   |            | 142 455  |               | 118 640   | 598.2%   | 476.3%                                 | 115 381                     |
| Housing 53 / 1 /   | 911             |   | 22         | 29 091   |               | (25 537)  | 53.3%  | 54.2%                                  | 41 831                      |
| 7007   |                 |   |            | 463  |               | 308   | 298.2%   | 486.0%                                 | 472                         |
| Diaming and doublements services 128 164   | 1 580           | n   |            | 65 041   | 1             | (130 538)   | 33.3%  | 50.7%                                  | 65 362                      |
|  |                 | 173 316 3 350                                   | 176 666    | 13 095   |               | (2 336)   | 36.9%  | 94.2%                                  | 10 92/                      |
| protection   |                 |   |            | 5 839  |               | (130 336)   |  | 40.3%<br>1227 6%                       | 7 472                       |
| 200  |                 | D   | i.         | 491 568  | 1             | (17 466)  | %9'9'9   | 97 1%                                  | 513 020                     |
|  | (6 438)         | 342 409 (7 426)                                 |            | 323 251  |               | (11 732)  | 96.5%  | 92.7%                                  | 336 904                     |
| _  | 5 220           |   |            | 57 694   |               | (2 506)   | 95.8%  | 115.0%                                 | 54 090                      |
| sment  |                 |   |            | 61 247   |               | (3 232)   | 92.0%  | 104.6%                                 | 61 579                      |
| Waste management 48 763  | (1 176)         | 47 587 1 785                                    | 49 372     | 49 376   |               | 4 600   | 100.0%   | 101.3%                                 | 60 447                      |
| enditure - Standard  | 7               |   | 10         | 957 098  | 1             | (66 624)  |  | 90 2%                                  | 033 400                     |
| Surplus(Deficit) for the year  |                 |   | 150 831    | 102 424  | 1             | (48 406)  |  | 88.5%                                  | 10 034                      |

| Vote Description                       |                 |   |                                       |                                     | 2017/18                  |                   |                          |   |                                     |  | 2016/17                     |
|--|-----------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| R thousand                             | Original Budget | Budget<br>Adjustments (i.to.<br>MFMA s28) | Adjustment Budget<br>27 February 2018 | Approved Virements (Virement Policy | Final adjustments budget | Actual<br>Outcome | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance of Actual Outcome against Adjustments Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Restated Audited<br>Outcome |
|  | -               | 2   | 3                                     | 4                                   | 5                        | 9                 | 7                        | æ   | 6                                   | 10                                     | 14                          |
| Revenue by Vote                        |                 |   |                                       |                                     |                          |                   |                          |   |                                     |  |                             |
| Vote 1 - Council General               | 131             | •   | 131                                   | 1                                   | 131                      | 3 290             |                          | 3 158   | 25                                  | 2507.7%                                | 992                         |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager             | 5 050           | 6 540                                     | 11 590                                | 1                                   | 11 590                   | 8 608             |                          | (2 982)   |                                     |  | 4 493                       |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services    | 22              | 1 675                                     | 1 697                                 | 1                                   | 1 697                    | 477               |                          | (1 220)   |                                     | 2177.8%                                | (420)                       |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services            | 182 995         | 1 021                                     | 184 016                               | 0                                   | 184 017                  | 179 070           |                          | (4 946)   |                                     |  | 171 248                     |
| Vote 5 - Community Services            | 138 439         | 90 761                                    | 229 200                               | '                                   | 229 200                  | 169 578           |                          | (59 622)  |                                     | 122.5%                                 | 136 581                     |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services            | 754 141         | (6 223)                                   |                                       | (0)                                 | 747 918                  | 698 500           |                          | (49 419)  | 93.4%                               | 92.6%                                  | 630 894                     |
| Example 7 - Vote7                      |                 |   |                                       |                                     | 1                        |                   |                          | 1   | •                                   | •                                      |                             |
| Example 8 - Vote8                      |                 |   | 1                                     |                                     | 1                        |                   |                          | 1   | •                                   | •                                      |                             |
| Example 0 - Voted                      |                 |   | 1                                     |                                     | 1                        |                   |                          | 1   | •                                   |  |                             |
| Example 3 - Votes                      |                 |   | •                                     |                                     | -                        |                   |                          | 1   | •                                   | ,                                      |                             |
| Example 10 - Vote10                    |                 |   | •                                     |                                     | ı                        |                   |                          |   |                                     |  |                             |
| Example 11 - Vote11                    |                 |   | 1                                     |                                     | 1                        |                   |                          |   | •                                   |  |                             |
| Example 12 - Vote12                    |                 |   | 1                                     |                                     | 1                        |                   |                          | ı   | •                                   | •                                      |                             |
| Example 13 - Vote13                    |                 |   | 1                                     |                                     | ı                        |                   |                          | 1   |                                     | •                                      |                             |
| Example 14 - Vote14                    |                 |   | ı                                     |                                     | ı                        |                   |                          | 1   | •                                   | •                                      |                             |
| Example 15 - Vote15                    |                 |   |                                       |                                     |                          |                   |                          | 1 00 1777   |                                     | 700 00                                 | 040 640                     |
| Total Revenue by Vote                  | 1 080 1/9       | 93 / /4                                   | 1 1/4 553                             |                                     | 1 1/4 333                | 676 ACO 1         |                          | (10001)   | 30.270                              |  | 340 046                     |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated |                 |   |                                       |                                     |                          |                   |                          |   |                                     |  |                             |
| Vote 1 - Council General               | 29 961          | 2 348                                     | 32 309                                | 2 890                               | 35 199                   | 35 135            |                          | (64)  |                                     |  | 29 850                      |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager             | 686 6           | (378)                                     | 9 611                                 | 1                                   | 9 611                    | 8 799             |                          | (812)   |                                     |  | 6 336                       |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services    | 54 712          | 814                                       | 55 526                                | (277)                               | 55 250                   | 51 388            |                          | (3 862)   |                                     |  | 51 901                      |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services            | 78 806          | (12 934)                                  | 65 871                                | (1 645)                             |                          | 61 792            |                          | (2 434)   |                                     |  | 56 743                      |
| Vote 5 - Community Services            | 208 868         | 51 669                                    | 260 537                               | 2 510                               | 263 047                  | 216 078           |                          | (46 969)  |                                     |  | 197 001                     |
| Vote 6 - Technical Services            | 582 759         | 17 109                                    | 299 868                               | (3 479)                             | 296 390                  | 583 906           |                          | (12 483)  | %6'.26                              | 100.2%                                 | 591 668                     |
| Example 7 - Vote7                      |                 |   | 1                                     |                                     | 1                        |                   |                          | 1   | •                                   | •                                      |                             |
| Example 8 - Vote8                      |                 |   | 1                                     |                                     | 1                        |                   |                          | 1   | •                                   | •                                      |                             |
| Example 9 - Vote9                      |                 |   | 1                                     |                                     | 1                        |                   |                          | 1   | •                                   | •                                      |                             |
| Example 10 - Vote10                    |                 |   | 1                                     |                                     | 1                        |                   |                          | 1   |                                     |  |                             |
| Example 11 - Vote11                    |                 |   | 1                                     |                                     | 1                        |                   |                          | i   |                                     | •                                      |                             |
| Example 12 - Vote12                    |                 |   | -                                     |                                     | 1                        |                   |                          | 1   | •                                   | •                                      |                             |
| Example 13 - Vote13                    |                 |   | 1                                     |                                     | 1                        |                   |                          | 1   | •                                   | •                                      |                             |
| Example 14 - Vote14                    |                 |   | 1                                     |                                     | 1                        |                   |                          | 1   |                                     | •                                      |                             |
| Example 15 - Vote15                    |                 |   | 1                                     |                                     | 1                        |                   |                          | 1   |                                     |  |                             |
| Total Expenditure by Vote              | 965 095         |   | 1 023 723                             | 1                                   | 1 023 723                | 957 098           | 1                        | (66 624)  | 93.5%                               | 99.2%                                  | 933 499                     |
|  |                 |   |                                       |                                     |                          |                   |                          | ()  |                                     |  |                             |

| R thousand  Revenue By Source Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - refuse revenue | Original Budget |                                     |                                       |  | 81.//1.07                   | 2                 |                          |          |  |  | 2016/17                     |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Property rates Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - varler revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - refuse revenue               |                 | Budget Adjustments (i.to. MFMA s28) | Adjustment Budget<br>27 February 2018 | Approved<br>Virements (Virement<br>Policy 2017/2018) | Final Adjustments<br>Budget | Actual<br>Outcome | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance | Actual Outcome as Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget | Restated Audited<br>Outcome |
| Property rates Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue  | -               | 2                                   | 3                                     | 4  | 5                           | 9                 | 7                        | 8        | 6  | 10                                     | 14                          |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue  | 136 953         | i                                   | 136 953                               | 1  | 136 953                     | 125 006           |                          | (11 946) | 91.3%  | 91.3%                                  | 119 186                     |
| Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other  | 940             | (940)                               | 1                                     | 1  | 1                           | 1 470             |                          | 1 470    | #DIV/0!  | 156.4%                                 | 1 386                       |
| Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other  | 400 316         | (26 358)                            | 373 959                               | 1  | 373 959                     | 351 442           |                          | (22 517) | 94.0%  | 87.8%                                  | 377 949                     |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue<br>Service charges - refuse revenue<br>Service charges - other  | 65 274          | 4 827                               | 70 101                                | 1  | 101 02                      | 56 725            |                          | (13 376) | %6.08  | %6.9%                                  | 58 432                      |
| Service charges - refuse revenue<br>Service charges - other  | 59 938          | 3 768                               | 902 69                                | 1  | 902 89                      | 65 381            |                          | 1 676    | 102.6%   | 109.1%                                 | 48 285                      |
| Service charges - other  | 41 015          | (5 100)                             | 35 914                                | 1  | 35 914                      | 34 887            |                          | (1 027)  | 97.1%  | 85.1%                                  | 36 743                      |
|  | (17 700)        | 17 700                              | 1 6                                   | 1  | 1 6                         | 1 6               |                          | 1 0      |  |  | (17 874)                    |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   | 14 492          | (1, 608)                            | 6 885                                 | 1  | 6885                        | 9 052             |                          | 2 16/    | 131.5%   | 62.5%                                  | 14 462                      |
| Interest earned - externa mives unems  | 3 009           | (201)                               | 2 808                                 | ' '  | 2 808                       | 6 278             |                          | 3 470    | 223.5%   | 208.6%                                 | 4 251                       |
| Dividends received   | 3 1             | -                                   |                                       | 1  | 3                           |                   |                          | 2 1      |  |  | 1                           |
| Fines  | 67 244          | 85 000                              | 152 244                               | (0)  | 152 244                     | 111 978           |                          | (40 266) | 73.6%  | 166.5%                                 | 767 06                      |
| Licences and permits   | 3 173           | 99                                  | 3 239                                 | 1  | 3 239                       | 3 108             |                          | (130)    | %0.96  | 98.0%                                  | 3 176                       |
| Agency services  | 7 373           | 1                                   | 7 373                                 | ı  | 7 373                       | 7 630             |                          | 257      | 103.5%   | 103.5%                                 | 6 902                       |
| Transfers recognised - operational   | 148 473         | 299                                 | 149 072                               | (0)  | 149 072                     | 130 203           |                          | (18 869) | 87.3%  | 87.7%                                  | 115 737                     |
| Other revenue  | 006 9           | 5 7 0 2                             | 12 603                                | 0  | 12 603                      | 8 246             |                          | (4 356)  | 65.4%  | 119.5%                                 | 8 405                       |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | 1 126           | 1                                   | 1 126                                 | 1  | 1 126                       | (36)              |                          | (1 221)  |  | -8.4%                                  | 351                         |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)  | 949 146         | 77 456                              | 1 026 602                             | 0  | 1 026 602                   | 927 868           |                          | (98 734) | 90.4%  | 97.8%                                  | 885 360                     |
| Expenditure By Type  |                 |                                     |                                       |  |                             |                   |                          |          |  |  |                             |
| Employee related costs   | 301 169         | (45 388)                            | 255 781                               | (4 017)  | 251 764                     | 252 675           |                          | 912      |  | 83.9%                                  | 249 882                     |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 16 468          | 692                                 | 17 237                                | 1 500  | 18 737                      | 16 891            |                          | (1846)   |  |  | 15 615                      |
| Debt impairment  | 55 626          | 85 606                              | 141 232                               | 1  | 141 232                     | 112 245           |                          | (28 987) | 79.5%  |  | 88 495                      |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  | 81713           | (96)                                | 81 656                                | 1  | 81 656                      | 85 049            |                          | 3 393    | 104.2%   | 104.1%                                 | 89 086                      |
| Bulk purchases   | 276 151         | (10 002)                            | 26 149                                | (1 300)  | 264 849                     | 264 821           |                          | (28)     | 100.0%   |  | 274 376                     |
| Other materials  | 63 656          | (52 679)                            | 10 976                                | 4 255  | 15 231                      | 13 348            |                          | (1 883)  |  | 21.0%                                  | 65 100                      |
| Contracted services  | 9366            | 103 764                             | 113 130                               | (3 145)  | 109 985                     | 97 988            |                          | (11 997) | 89.1%  |  | 11 013                      |
| Transfers and grants   | 131 476         | 35 328                              | 35 607                                | 3 003  | 35 310                      | 75 235            |                          | (22 504) | 35.3%  | 4590.2%                                | 310                         |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | 3 125           | (61,190)                            | 3 125                                 | 1  | 3 125                       | 1 2 200           |                          | (3 125)  | 0/1:00   |  | 2 251                       |
| Total Expenditure  | 965 095         | 58 628                              | 1 023 723                             | 1  | 1 023 723                   | 957 098           | 1                        | (66 624) | 93.5%  | 99.2%                                  | 933 499                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)  | (15 949)        | 18 828                              | 2 879                                 | 0  | 2 879                       | (29 230)          |                          | (32 109) | -1015.2%   | 183.3%                                 | (48 139)                    |
| Transfers recognised - capital   | 131 633         | 14 518                              | 146 151                               | (0)  | 146 151                     | 131 654           |                          | (14 497) | 90.1%  | 100.0%                                 | 58 173                      |
| Contributions recognised - capital   | 1 1             | 1 800                               | 1 800                                 | 1 1  | 1 800                       | 1 1               |                          | (1800)   |  |  | 1 1                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions  | 115 684         | 35 147                              | 150 831                               | 1  | 150 831                     | 102 424           |                          | (48 406) | %6'29  | 88.5%                                  | 10 034                      |
| Taxation   | 1               | 1                                   | 1                                     | 1  | 1                           | 1                 |                          | 1        |  |  | 1                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to minorities  | 115 684         | 35 147                              | 150 831                               | 1 1  | 150 831                     | 102 424           |                          | (48 406) | %6.79  | 88.5%                                  | 10 034                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality   | 115 684         | 35 147                              | 150 831                               | 1  | 150 831                     | 102 424           |                          | (48 406) | %6.79  | 88.5%                                  | 10 034                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year   | 115 684         | 35 147                              | 150 834                               | 1 1  | 150 831                     | 102 424           |                          | (48 406) | %6 29  | 88.5%                                  | 10 034                      |

| 4             |
|---------------|
| $\overline{}$ |
| -             |

| Vote Description                                     |                 |  |                             | 2017/18 | 18                       |          |  |  |                                   | 2016/17                                       | 117                     |                                |
|--|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|---------|--------------------------|----------|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| R thousand   | Original Budget | Total Budget<br>Adjustments (i.to.<br>MFMA \$28) | Final adjustments<br>budget | Actual  | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance | Actual Outcome Actual Outcome<br>as % of Final as % of Original<br>Budget Budget | Actual Outcome<br>as % of Original<br>Budget | Reported unauthorised expenditure | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 | Balance to be recovered | Restated<br>Audited<br>Outcome |
|  | +               | 2  | 3                           | 4       | 2                        | 9        | 7  | 8  | 6                                 | 10  | 11                      | 12                             |
| Capital expenditure - Vote<br>Multi-vear expenditure |                 |  |                             |         |                          |          |  |  |                                   |   |                         |                                |
| Example 1 - Vote1                                    |                 |  | ı                           |         |                          | 1        |  | -  |                                   |   | _                       |                                |
| Example 2 - Vote2                                    |                 |  | 1                           |         |                          | 1        | •  | •  |                                   |   | 1                       |                                |
| Example 3 - Vote3                                    |                 |  | 1                           |         |                          | I        |  | •  |                                   |   | ı                       |                                |
| Example 4 - Vote4                                    |                 |  | ı                           |         |                          | 1        | 1  | 1  |                                   |   | 1                       |                                |
| Example 5 - Votes                                    |                 |  | 1                           |         |                          | 1        | •  | •  |                                   |   | I                       |                                |
| Example 7 - Vote7                                    |                 |  |                             |         |                          | 1 1      |  | '  |                                   |   | 1 1                     |                                |
| Example 8 - Vote8                                    |                 |  | ı                           |         |                          | 1        |  | 1  |                                   |   | 1                       |                                |
| Example 9 - Vote9                                    |                 |  | ı                           |         |                          | ı        | •  | •  |                                   |   | 1                       |                                |
| Example 10 - Vote10                                  |                 |  | 1                           |         |                          | 1        | •  | 1  |                                   |   | 1                       |                                |
| Example 11 - Vote11                                  |                 |  | ı                           |         |                          | 1        | •  | •  |                                   |   | ı                       |                                |
| Example 12 - Vote12                                  |                 |  | ı                           |         |                          | I        | •  | 1  |                                   |   | ı                       |                                |
| Example 13 - Vote13                                  |                 |  | ı                           |         |                          | 1        | •  | '  |                                   |   | 1                       |                                |
| Example 14 - Vote14                                  |                 |  | 1                           |         |                          | 1        | •  | •  |                                   |   | 1                       |                                |
| Capital multi-year expenditure                       | 1               | •  |                             | 1       |                          | 1        |  |  |                                   | 1   | 1                       | 1                              |
| Single-year expenditure                              |                 |  |                             |         |                          |          |  |  |                                   |   |                         |                                |
| Vote 1 - Council General                             | 5               | 1873   |                             | 1 702   |                          | (176)    | 91%  | 34034%                                       |                                   |   | 1                       |                                |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager                           | 4 130           |  |                             |         |                          | (1 590)  |  | 198%   |                                   |   | 1                       | 4 206                          |
| Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services                  | 6 320           | 20   |                             | 5 352   |                          | (21 335) |  | 82%  |                                   |   | 1                       | 4 227                          |
| Vote 4 - Financial Services                          | 802             |  |                             |         |                          | (206)    |  | %66  |                                   |   | 1                       | 722                            |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                          | 10 193          |  |                             | 3770    |                          | (6 037)  |  | 37%  |                                   |   | 1                       | 7 414                          |
| Vote 6 - Lechnical Services                          | 106 901         | CI Q BI  | 911 /07                     | 777 181 |                          | 460 CZ)  | 81%  | 808  |                                   |   | ı                       | 1 00                           |
| Example 7 - Vote8                                    |                 |  | 1 1                         |         |                          | 1 1      | 1 1  | ' '  |                                   |   | 1 1                     |                                |
| Example 9 - Vote9                                    |                 |  | 1                           |         |                          |          |  | •  |                                   |   | 1                       |                                |
| Example 10 - Vote10                                  |                 |  | 1                           |         |                          | ı        |  | '  |                                   |   | ı                       |                                |
| Example 11 - Vote11                                  |                 |  | I                           |         |                          | ı        | ,  | •  |                                   |   | ı                       |                                |
| Example 12 - Vote12                                  |                 |  | 1                           |         |                          | I        | •  | 1  |                                   |   | ı                       |                                |
| Example 13 - Vote13                                  |                 |  | I                           |         |                          | ı        | 1  | •  |                                   |   | 1                       |                                |
| Example 14 - Vote14                                  |                 |  | I                           |         |                          | ı        | '  | '  |                                   |   | 1                       |                                |
| Example 15 - Vote15                                  |                 |  |                             |         |                          | 1        |  | •  |                                   |   | 1                       |                                |
| Capital single-year expenditure                      | 209 954         | 46 606   | 256 560                     | 201 022 |                          | (55 538) |  | %96  |                                   | -   |                         | 101 711                        |
| l otal Capital Expenditure - Vote                    | 4CR ROZ         |  |                             |         | 1                        | gcc cc)  | %8/  | 20%  | 1                                 | 1   |                         | 101 /11                        |

| Vote Description                     | Vote Decreistion |   |                             | 2017/18  | 000                      |            |   |   |                                   | 2016/17                                       | 7  |                                |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------------|------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|
| Aore Description                     |                  |   |                             | 2        |                          |            |   |   |                                   |   |  |                                |
| R thousand                           | Original Budget  | Total Budget<br>Adjustments (i.to.<br>MFMA s28) | Final adjustments<br>budget | Actual   | Unauthorised expenditure | Variance   | Actual Outcome<br>as % of Final<br>Budget | Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget Budget | Reported unauthorised expenditure | Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 | Balance to be recovered  | Restated<br>Audited<br>Outcome |
|                                      | -                | 2   | 8                           | 4        | S                        | 9          | 7   | 8   | 6                                 | 10  | 11   | 12                             |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard       |                  |   |                             |          |                          |            |   |   |                                   |   |  |                                |
| Governance and administration        | 11 560           | 35 218  | 46 778                      | 21 772   | 1                        | (22 005)   | 41%                                       | 188%  | •                                 | 1   | 1  | 9 820                          |
| Executive and council                | 15               |   | 430                         | 356      |                          | (74)       | 83%                                       |   |                                   |   | 1  | 316                            |
| Budget and treasury office           | 11 545           |   | 1 293                       | 062      |                          | (203)      | 61%                                       |   |                                   |   | 1  | 725                            |
| Corporate services                   | 1                | 45 055  | 45 055                      | 20 626   |                          | (24 429)   | 46%                                       | 星   |                                   |   | 1  | 8778                           |
| Community and public safety          | 14 170           | (1833)  | 12 337                      | 5 171    | 1                        | (7 166)    | 45%                                       |   |                                   | 1   | 1  | 11 167                         |
| Community and social services        | 099              | 5 127   | 2 2 2 8 2                   | 1 006    |                          | (4 781)    | 17%                                       | _   |                                   |   | 1  | 179                            |
| Sport and recreation                 | 2 240            |   | 1 285                       | 1011     |                          | (274)      | %62                                       |   |                                   |   | 1  | 2 193                          |
| Public safety                        | 11 270           | (9009)  | 5 265                       | 3 153    |                          | (2 112)    | %09                                       | 28%   |                                   |   | 1  | 8/95                           |
| Housing                              | 1                | 1   | 1                           | 1        |                          | 1          |   | •   |                                   | 1   | 1  | 1                              |
| Health                               | 1                |   | 1                           | 1        |                          | 1          |   |   |                                   | 1   | 1  | 1 10 0                         |
| Economic and environmental services  | 21 375           | 19 066  | 40 442                      | 41 317   | 1                        | 875        | 102%                                      | 193%  | 1                                 | •   | 1  | 8/06                           |
| Planning and development             | 1                |   | 1                           | 1        |                          | 1          |   |   |                                   |   | 1  | 1 00                           |
| Road transport                       | 21 375           | 19 066  | 40 442                      | 41 317   |                          | 8/2        | 102%                                      | 193%  |                                   |   | 1  | 0/06                           |
| Environmental protection             | 1                |   | 1 3                         | 1        |                          | 1 67 67 67 |   |   |                                   |   |  | 74 CAE                         |
| Trading services                     | 162 848          |   | 157 003                     | 132 762  | 1                        | (24 242)   | 85%                                       |   | 1                                 |   | 1  | 04017                          |
| Electricity                          | 38 757           |   | 24 807                      | 12 137   |                          | (12670)    | 49%                                       |   |                                   |   | ı  | 70 04                          |
| Water                                | 41 606           | 19  | 60 975                      | 52 928   |                          | (8 047)    | %/8                                       |   |                                   |   | 1  | 10 0/2                         |
| Waste water management               | 62 233           |   | 62 613                      | 29.378   |                          | (3.236)    | %06                                       |   |                                   |   | ı  | 202                            |
| Waste management                     | 20 253           | (11 645)  | 8 608                       | 8 319    |                          | (583)      | %/6                                       | 41%   |                                   |   | l  | ó,                             |
| Other                                | 1                |   | 3                           | 1        | 1                        | 1          | , ,000                                    | 1 7000  |                                   |   |  | 404 744                        |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 408 80Z          | 40 000  | 000 007                     | 770 1077 | 1                        | (32 320)   | XO.                                       |   |                                   |   |  |                                |
| Funded by:                           |                  |   |                             | 000      |                          | 300        |   |   |                                   |   |  | 25 70'                         |
| National Government                  | 43 007           |   | 43 00/                      | 41 /83   |                          | (1 224)    | 9/16                                      | 0, 70   |                                   |   |  | 337.02                         |
| Provincial Government                | 88 626           | 14 518  | 103 144                     | 88 028   |                          | (15 116)   |   |   |                                   |   |  | 10617                          |
| District Municipality                | 1                | 1   | 1                           | 1        |                          | 1          |   |   |                                   |   |  | 1                              |
| Other transfers and grants           | 1                |   | 1800                        | (0)      |                          | (1 800)    | %0  | #DIV/0:                                       |                                   |   | The state of the s | - 65.43                        |
| Transfers recognised - capital       | 131 633          | 16 318  | 147 951                     | 129 812  |                          | (18 140)   | %88                                       |   |                                   |   |  | 00/ /6                         |
| Public contributions & donations     | 1                |   | 1                           | 1843     |                          | 1843       | #DIA/01                                   | #DIAN   |                                   |   |  | 02.30                          |
| Borrowing                            | 10 200           |   | 24 298                      | 21 325   |                          | (29/3)     |   | •   |                                   |   |  | 25 700                         |
| Internally generated funds           | 67 821           |   | 84 311                      | 48 042   |                          | (36 268)   |   | %L/   |                                   |   |  | 7/701                          |
| Takal Canifed Lunding                | 700 000          | AC COC  | 256 560                     | 201 022  |                          | /55 528/   | 78%                                       |   |                                   |   |  |                                |



# Appendix I Budget Cash Flow WC025 Breede Valley - Reconciliation of Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description   |                                |                                       |                                   | 2017/18                           |                            |   |                                    | 2016/17                         |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| R thousand  | Original Budget                | Budget<br>Adjustments<br>(i.t.o. s28) | Final<br>adjustments<br>budget    | Actual<br>Outcome                 | Variance                   | Actual Outcome<br>as % of Final<br>Budget | as % of Original                   | Restated<br>Audited<br>Outcome  |
|   | 1                              | 2                                     | 3                                 | 4                                 | 5                          | 6   | Budget<br>7                        | 8                               |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts Ratepayers and other   | 727 576                        | (8 547)                               | 719 029                           | 626 598                           | (92 431)                   | 87.1%                                     | 86.1%                              | 650 044                         |
| Government - operating<br>Government - capital<br>Interest  | 148 473<br>131 633<br>13 629   | (7 265)<br>1 412<br>(201)             | 141 208<br>133 044<br>13 428      | 149 312<br>129 655<br>20 825      | 8 103<br>(3 390)<br>7 396  | 105.7%<br>97.5%<br>155.1%                 | 100.6%<br>98.5%                    | 114 490<br>68 043<br>20 874     |
| Dividends Payments  | -                              |                                       | -                                 |                                   | -                          |   | -                                  |                                 |
| Suppliers and employees<br>Finance charges<br>Transfers and Grants  | (801 361)<br>(26 387)<br>(279) | 62 255<br>(6)<br>(35 328)             | (739 106)<br>(26 393)<br>(35 607) | (707 447)<br>(26 039)<br>(12 807) | 31 659<br>354<br>22 800    | 95.7%<br>98.7%<br>36.0%                   |                                    | (709 211)<br>(28 046)<br>23 110 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES   | 193 284                        | 12 321                                | 205 605                           | 180 097                           | (25 508)                   | 87.6%                                     | 93.2%                              | 139 303                         |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES<br>Receipts  |                                |                                       |                                   |                                   |                            |   |                                    |                                 |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 50                             | -<br>-<br>38<br>-                     | -<br>88<br>-                      | 3736<br>45 000                    | 31<br>-<br>3 648<br>45 000 | #DIV/0!<br>-<br>4244.9%<br>#DIV/0!        | #DIV/0!<br>-<br>7471.1%<br>#DIV/0! | (198)<br>159<br>(10 000)        |
| Payments Capital assets   | (209 954)                      | (46 606)                              | (256 560)                         | (199 022)                         | 57 538                     | 77.6%                                     | 94.8%                              | (101 115)                       |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES   | (209 904)                      | (46 568)                              | (256 472)                         | (150 256)                         | 106 216                    | 58.6%                                     | 71.6%                              | (111 154)                       |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES<br>Receipts  |                                |                                       |                                   |                                   |                            |   |                                    |                                 |
| Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits   | 100                            | -<br>-<br>(27)                        | -<br>-<br>73                      | -<br>-<br>232                     | -<br>-<br>159              | 317.3%                                    | 231.6%                             | (366)                           |
| Payments  Repayment of borrowing  | (17 200)                       | -                                     | (17 200)                          | (17 200)                          | -                          | 100.0%                                    | 100.0%                             | (22 628)                        |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES   | (17 100)                       | (27)                                  | (17 127)                          | (16 968)                          | 159                        | 99.1%                                     | 99.2%                              | (22 994)                        |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:  | (33 720)<br>115 031            | (34 274)<br>67 548                    | (67 994)<br>182 578               | 12 873<br>92 578                  |                            |   |                                    | 5 155<br>87 423                 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:  | 81 310                         | 33 262                                | 114 584                           | 105 451                           | (9 133)                    | 92.0%                                     | 129.7%                             | 92 578                          |



# BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 APPENDIX J: DEVIATIONS FOR THE 2016 2017 FINANCIAL YEAR.

#### DEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH: JULY 2017

| Order nr.  | <u>Amount</u> | Service Provider               | Deviation Category   |
|------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1151295    | 9 856.44      |                                | Sole service provider  |
| 1151318    |               | Total Client Services Limited  | Sole service provider  |
| [2]        | R 261 226.44  |                                |  |
| 1151104    | R29 526,00    | De La Rosa Ingenieurs/Trailers | Emergency  |
| 1151340    | R2 679.00     | Ken Pargiter Chipper Hire      | Emergency  |
| chq 238632 | R125 214.67   | Alsu Ondernemings              | Emergency  |
| chq 238644 | R261 549.60   | Current Affairs Electrical     | Emergency  |
| [4]        | R418 969,27   |                                |  |
| 1151233    | 125 650.80    | Beirowplas Recycling           | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  |
|            |               |                                | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under                                   |
| 1151159    | R27 457.31    | Boland Hydraulics              | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
| 4484404    | D4 040 40     | Codede Auto Mission            | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under                                |
| 1151161    | R4 U13.48     | Cader's Auto Electric          | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
| 1151172    | R2 986 80     | Boland Hydraulics              | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under<br>par 12.9 of the SCM Policy) |
|            | 112 000100    | 23.0.1.4.7.9.2.0.0.0           | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1151173    | R10 267.86    | Boland Hydraulics              | procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)   |
|            |               |                                | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under                                   |
| 1151174    | R6 783.00     | Boland Hydraulics              | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
|            |               |                                | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1151175    | R2 257.20     | Boland Hydraulics              | procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under<br>par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
|            |               |                                | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1151210    | R7 411.20     | Worcester Nissan               | procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under<br>par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
|            |               |                                | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under                                |
| 1151225    | R4 919.49     | Transtech                      | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
|            |               |                                | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under                                |
| 1152098    | R9 549.81     | Jec Spares                     | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
|            |               |                                | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under                                   |
| 1151363    | R2 142 08     | Cader's Auto Electric          | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
| [11]       | R 203 439.03  |                                | ,  |
| Total      | R 883 634.74  | 1                              |  |
| [17]       |               |                                |  |
|            |               | •                              |  |



# DEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH: AUGUST 2017

| Order nr.                     | Amount                     | Service Provider  | Deviation Category   |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
| 1151813<br>1151814<br>1151710 | R 8 584.20                 | Strydom Armature Winders<br>Strydom Armature Winders<br>Brandwacht Besproeing | Emergency<br>Emergency<br>Emergency  |
| [3]                           | R 18 035.03                |   | emorgoney  |
|                               |                            |   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1152233                       | R 54 432.72                | Beirowplas Recycling  | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal   |
| 1151796                       | R 215 273.02               | Capital Security  | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal   |
| 1151797                       | R 42 134.40                | AC Security   | procurement process  |
| 1151588                       | R 3 588.72                 | X-LINK  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process   |
| 1152229                       | R 6 100.46                 | Fairbridges Wetheim Becker  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  |
| 1152255                       | R 14 645.90                | De Vries De Wet Kraukamp  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process   |
| 1152228                       | R 56 393.60                | Wilna Roux Attorneys  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  |
| 1151870                       | R 29 241.00                | Adapt iT  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process   |
| 1151873                       | R 12 908.37                | Truvelo Manufactures  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  |
| 1152227                       | R 13 198.07                | Ignite Advisory Services  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process   |
| 1152231                       | R 19 885.59                | Ignite Advisory Services  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  |
| 1152230                       | R 30 780.00                | Ignite Advisory Services  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process<br>Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1152072                       | R 64 201.61                | Hydrenco  | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal   |
| 1151973                       | R 4 540.62                 | The Network Computer Western Cape   | procurement process  |
| 1152443                       | R 48 835.23                | Ian Dickie & Co   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process<br>Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1152057                       | R 3 699.98                 | Boela's Auto Repairs  | procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under<br>par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
|                               |                            | M. A. D. Carlo  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under                                 |
| 1151541                       | R 3 /67./0                 | Maxal Projects  | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under    |
| 1151542                       | R 3 241.76                 | GS & T  | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
|                               |                            |   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process (classified as Strlp and Quote under                              |
| 1151603                       | R 19 665.00                | Fiab Mechanical Installations   | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal   |
| 1151873                       | R 12 908.37                | Truvelo Manufactures  | procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under<br>par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
|                               |                            |   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process (classified as Strlp and Quote under                              |
| 1151882                       | R 2 084.02                 | Audensberg Toyota   | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy) Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1152130                       | R 2 361.01                 | Speedy  | procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under<br>par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
|                               |                            |   | procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under   |
| 1152076 _<br>[23]             | R 6 034.63<br>R 669 921.78 | Agrico (PTY) LTD  | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
|                               |                            | •   |  |
| Total                         | R 687 956.81               |   |  |

# DEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH: SEPTEMBER 2017

| 0                    | America Provides  | Deviation Category  |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Order nr.<br>1152534 | Amount Service Provider  R 40 570.82 HD Transmissions         | Sole service provider   |
| [1]                  | R 40 570.82   |   |
| 1153055              | R 4 845.23 Worcester Auto Clinic                              | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
| 1153057              | R 4 555.33 Worcester Auto Clinic                              | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
| 1152345              | R 6 199.51 Orbit Boland Worcester                             | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
| 1152355              | R 22 104.60 Onlab Specialist Electro-Technology               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   |
| 1152910              | R 11 158.06 AAD Truck & Bus                                   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   |
| 1152911              | R 6 580.43 AAD Truck & Bus                                    | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   |
| 1152912              | R 5 411.68 AAD Truck & Bus                                    | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1152913              | R 2 227.56 Non Pareil Garage                                  | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1152914              | R 2 274.30 Non Pareil Garage                                  | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1152915              | R 5 411.68 AAD Truck & Bus                                    | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1152916              | R 11 267.10 AAD Truck & Bus                                   | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1152917              | R 4 837.48 Boland Ingenieurs                                  | procurement process Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal   |
| 1152918<br>1152561   | R 3 366.97 Wordster Nissan  R 154 799.46 Beirowplas Recycling | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  |
| 1152919              | R 4 780.20 LTC Power Products                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   |
| 1152920              | R 15 080.30 JEC Spares  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   |
| 1152921              | R 2 280.00 Tony's Motor Spares                                | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   |
| 1153014              | R 2 096.00 Boland Mowers                                      | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1153018              | R 4 018.50 Non Pareil Garage                                  | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1153042              | R 12 686.76 Babcock Equipment                                 | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1153043              | R 2 257.20 Boland Hydraulics                                  | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1153045              | R 9 186.63 AAD Truck & Bus                                    | procurement process Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal   |
| 1153054<br>1153098   | R 2 374.69 Frank Vos Motors  R 215 273.02 Capital Security    | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  |
| 1152650              | R 2 137.50 Non Pareil Garage                                  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   |
| 1152849              | R 34 132.91 Tony's Truck Centre                               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   |
| 1152891              | R 36 945.70 Capital Security                                  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process   |
| 1153013              | R 3 660.55 Boland Ingenieurs                                  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1152372              | R 10 499.40 CS Traffic Engineering & Consulting Services      | procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under<br>par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)<br>Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1152436              | R 2 510.28 Orchard Supplies                                   | procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
| 1152644              | R 2 062.99 Propshaft & Cv Joint Services                      | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1152650              | R 2 137.50 Non Pareil Garage                                  | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under   |
| 1152651              | R 14 604.27 Transformer Field Services                        | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under   |
| 1152652              | R 14 965.07 Transformer Field Services                        | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1152785              | R 5 016.00 Kaltron  | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process (classified as Strlp and Quote under   |
| 1152880              | R 16 026.86 Worcester Nissan                                  | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy) Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal   |
| 1152909              | R 2 163.12 Specialised Municipal Equipment                    | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1152962              | R 11 447.14 Orchard Supplies                                  | procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |



LM 30 Nov 2018

1152873 R 26 689.91 Orbit Boland Worcester [39] R 700 071.89

Total R 740 642.71

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process



# DEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH: OCTOBER 2017

|           |              | E MONTH. OCTOBER 1917         | Partition Palarage   |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Order nr. | Amount       | Service Provider              |  |
| 1153183   | 2 160 09     | Morganter Auto Clinia         | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process |
| [1]       | 2 169.08     | Worcester Auto Clinic         | рюсменнени рюсезз  |
| 111       | 2 100,50     |                               |  |
| 1153418   | 4 503.00     | Tony's Motor Spares           | Emergency  |
| 1153663   | 25 096.79    | Vollex Worcester              | Emergency  |
| 1154013   |              | Orbit Boland Worcester        | Emergency  |
| [3]       | 31 648.37    |                               |  |
|           |              |                               | m (1 )   |
| 1153180   | 10.000.00    | Prof Andre Roux               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process    |
| 1100100   | 10 000.00    | FISH Allidie ROUX             | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1153332   | 65 310 50    | Orbit Boland Worcester        | procurement process  |
|           |              |                               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1153348   | 3 375.54     | Winterbach Broers             | procurement process  |
|           |              |                               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1153349   | 8 828.39     | High Power Equipment          | procurement process  |
|           |              |                               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1153420   | 3 870.30     | Syntell                       | procurement process  |
| 1153578   | 17 042 60    | X-Link Communication          | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process |
| 1100076   | 17 943.00    | A-Elik Communication          | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1153597   | 29 241.00    | Adapt It                      | procurement process  |
|           |              |                               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1153692   | 86 035.80    | Ignite Advisory Services      | procurement process  |
|           |              |                               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1153693   | 14 465.18    | Ignite Advisory Services      | procurement process  |
| 4450700   | 444.664.45   | File a Observation Devilor    | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1153733   | 144 449.15   | Elton Shortles Prokureurs     | procurement process  |
| 1153912   | 208 400 01   | Capital Security              | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process |
| 1100012   | 200 400.01   | ouplier obtains               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1153966   | 4 762.03     | Windeed Systems               | procurement process  |
|           |              |                               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154040   | 2 746.95     | Windeed Systems               | procurement process  |
|           |              |                               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
|           |              |                               | procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under                             |
| 1154097   | 10 906.38    | HD Transmissions              | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
| 1154098   | 7 387 80     | High Power Equipment          | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process |
| 1134030   | 7 307.03     | riight Fower Equipment        | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154099   | 4 104.00     | Worcester Gearbox Centre      | procurement process  |
|           |              |                               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
|           |              |                               | procurement process (classified as Strip and Quote under                             |
| 1154100   | 2 291.40     | Orchard Supplies              | par 12.9 of the SCM Policy)  |
|           | 45.451.45    |                               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154103   | 42 134.40    | AC Security                   | procurement process  |
| 1154104   | 215 273 02   | Capital Security              | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process |
| 1134104   | 210 27 3.02  | Capital Security              | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154114   | 5 500.00     | Terence Harker Argitekteur    | procurement process  |
|           |              |                               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154115   | 3 324.23     | Caders Auto Electric          | procurement process  |
|           |              |                               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154122   | 2 443.97     | Audensberg Toyota             | procurement process  |
| 1154154   | 2 247 22     | Codoso Auto Flootsia          | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process |
| 1104104   | 2 217.30     | Caders Auto Electric          | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1153662   | 2 236.36     | Non Pareil Garage             | procurement process  |
| 1100002   | 2 200.00     | Tron Falon Galago             | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1163666   | 208 480,97   | Mokate Monk & Du Plessis      | procurement process  |
|           |              |                               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1153629   | 10 072.77    | AAD Truck & Bus Worcester     | procurement process  |
|           |              | Mandand Outlant               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1153967   | 3 949.91     | Windeed Systems               | procurement process  Expensional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal   |
| 1153582   | 404 880 00   | First Technology Western Cape | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process |
| 1100002   | 104 000.00   | roomology western cape        | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1153665   | 17 100.00    | IDI Technology Solutions      | procurement process  |
| [29]      | 1 241 821.05 |                               |  |
|           |              | •                             |  |
| Total     | 1 275 638.50 |                               |  |
| [33]      |              |                               |  |

# DEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH: NOVEMBER 2017

| Order nr. | Amount    | Service Provider         |           | Deviation Category |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 1154346   | 33 579.84 | Fire Stuff               | Emergency |                    |
| 1154386   | 2 835.18  | Strydom Armature Winders | Emergency |                    |
| 1154673   | 3 209.10  | Winterbach Broers        | Emergency |                    |
| 1154674   | 2 160.30  | Winterbach Broers        | Emergency |                    |
| 1154675   | 4 788.00  | Extreme Engineering      | Emergency |                    |
| 1154988   | 2 163.72  | Winterbach Broers        | Emergency |                    |
| [6]       | 48 736.14 |                          |           |                    |



|             |   | To a standard when the time and the fallows a second                                 |
|-------------|---|--|
| 4455554     | 2 904 46 Poland Hudrouline                | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process |
| 1155551     | 2 894.46 Boland Hydraulics                | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154232     | 3 616.31 Throp Paarl                      | procurement process  |
| 1104202     | O O IO. O I THIOP I dan                   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154241     | 2 223.91 Worcester Auto Clinic            | procurement process  |
|             |   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154388     | 13 238,25 Ignite Advisory                 | procurement process  |
|             |   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154411     | 1 059 745.84 Ontec Systems                | procurement process  |
|             |   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154412     | 812 994.96 Onlec Systems                  | procurement process  |
|             |   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154462     | 760 446.06 Ontec Systems                  | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal   |
| 1154565     | 162 974.40 Consolitadated African Techno  |  |
| 1104000     | 102 974,40 Consolitadated Attican Technic | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154676     | 5 928.00 Worcester Nissan                 | procurement process  |
| 1104070     | 0 020.00 110/0000111000211                | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154677     | 8 109.34 AAD Truck & Bus                  | procurement process  |
|             |   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154678     | 3 363.00 Tony's Truck Centre              | procurement process  |
|             |   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154679     | 15 018.36 Worcester Enjinsentrum          | procurement process  |
|             |   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154414     | 125 650.80 Beirowplas Recycling           | procurement process  |
|             | and and a distribution of the second      | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154415     | 101 934.24 Beirowplas Recycling           | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal   |
| 1154719     | 3 115.62 High Pressure Systems            | procurement process  |
| 1104/19     | 3 115.62 Algit Flessule Systems           | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154723     | 2 353.94 Orbit Boland Worcester           | procurement process  |
| 1104720     | 2 000.04 Croit Bolding 110.00000          | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1154987     | 3 420.00 WM Spilhaus Hexvallei            | procurement process  |
|             |   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1155020     | 5 782.08 Gijima Holdings                  | procurement process  |
|             |   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| 1155027     | 16 329.75 Orbit Boland Worcester          | procurement process  |
|             |   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                        |
| cheq 255033 | 113 279.52 Roy Sleele and Associates      | procurement process  |
| (20)        | 3 222 418.84                              |  |
| Total       | 3 271 154.98                              |  |
| [26]        |   |  |
|             |   |  |

#### DEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH: DECEMBER 2017

| Order nr.      | <u>Amount</u>          | Service Provider              | <u>Deviation Category</u>  |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1155161<br>[1] | 14 500.00<br>14 500.00 | Jeodhouse                     | Special work of Art  |
| 1155337        | 7 139.20               | JEC Spares                    | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1155397        | 13 496,96              | The Network Computer Services | procurement process  |
| 1155160        | 195 741.18             | IR Change                     | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process   |
| 1155162        | 42 140.40              | AC Security                   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process   |
| 1155163        | 208 490.01             | Capital Security              | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process   |
| 1155432        | 113 499.54             | Beirowplas Recycling          | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process   |
| 1155199        |                        | HD Transmissions              | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  |
| 7100700        | 0.1.2.00               |                               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal  |
| 1155407        | 42 134.40              | AC Security                   | procurement process  |
| 1155552        | 8 097.31               | Orbit Boland Worcesler        | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal<br>procurement process   |
| [9]            | 634 451.00             |                               |  |
| Total [10]     | 648 951.00             |                               |  |

| Order nr.  | DEVIATIONS FOR TH | E MONTH: JANUARY 2018<br>Service Provider |
|------------|-------------------|---|
| 1156159    | 27 500.00         | X-Stream Lifesaving C                     |
| [1]        | 27 500.00         |   |
|            |                   |   |
| 1155736    | 772 110.13        | Ontec Systems                             |
| 1155737    | 734 419.80        | Ontec Systems                             |
| 1155785    | 22 394.16         | X Link Communications                     |
| 1155786    | 23 151.20         | Wilhelm Sadie & Phelix Argitekte          |
| 11564165   | 129 846.00        | Beirowplas Recycling                      |
| 1156132    | 115 667.12        | Linux Based Systems                       |
| 1156209    | 11 894.90         | Hydrenco                                  |
| 1156374    | 8 550.00          | Ignite Advisory Services                  |
| 1156375    | 14 785.80         | Ignite Advisory Services                  |
| 1156413    | 14 380.00         | Conradie Incorporated                     |
| 1156281    | 4 815.36          | Fairbridges Wetheim Becker                |
| 1156282    | 68 140.49         | Fairbridges Wetheim Becker                |
| 1156283    | 11 867.97         | Fairbridges Wetheim Becker                |
| 1156275    | 2 420.00          | Conradie Incorporated                     |
| 1156280    | 7 864.20          | Conradie Incorporated                     |
| 1156006    | 3 285.29          | Lexis Nexis Risk Management               |
| [16]       | 1 945 592.42      |   |
|            | 1 973 092.42      | 1   |
| Total [47] | 1 973 092.42      |   |
| [17]       |                   | j   |

#### **Deviation Category**

Sole service provider

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal

procurement process

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal

procurement process

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal

procurement process

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal

procurement process

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal

procurement process

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process

Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process



#### DEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH: FEBRUARY 2018

|        |   |                | DEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH: FEBRU | ARY 2018   |
|--------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Qrd    | er nr.                                  | Amount         | Service Provider                | Deviation Category   |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156480                                 | 33 774.78 R    | toy Steel and Associates        | procurement process  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156491                                 | 16 836.85 R    | toy Steel and Associates        | procurement process  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156492                                 | 16 837.85 R    | Roy Steel and Associates        | procurement process  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156493                                 | 16 838.85 F    | Roy Steel and Associates        | procurement process  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156584                                 | 64 261.46 L    | inux Based System Design        | procurement process  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156608                                 | 175 327.49 E   | Bytes Universal System          | procurement process  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156609                                 | 60 031.25 E    | Bytes Universal System          | procurement process  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156610                                 | 25 127.04 E    | Bytes Universal System          | procurement process  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156611                                 | 24 085.00 8    | Bytes Universal System          | procurement process  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156612                                 | 16 581.79 E    | Bytes Universal System          | procurement process  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156953                                 | 690 296.14 (   | Ontec System                    | procurement process  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1157226                                 | 759 990.42 (   | Ontec System                    | procurement process  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  |
|        | 1157231                                 | 66 202.52 E    | Bytes Universal System          | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        |   |                |                                 |  |
|        | 1157232                                 | 8 583.75       | Bytes Universal System          | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
|        |   |                |                                 | procurement process  |
|        | 1157233                                 | 1 361 037.38 1 | Bytes Universal System          | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        |   |                | D. L 11-Survey & Constant       | procurement process  |
|        | 1157234                                 | 46 550,02 1    | Bytes Universal System          | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        |   | 40.044.52.1    | Dutes Universal System          | procurement process  |
|        | 1157235                                 | 10 214.53 1    | Bytes Universal System          | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 4457005                                 | 07 206 16 1    | Business Engineering            | procurement process  |
|        | 1157236                                 | 27 290.10      | Business Engineering            | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 4457007                                 | 40.000.22      | Bytes Universal System          | procurement process  |
|        | 1157237                                 | 40 000.00      | bytes Offiversal Cystom         | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1157413                                 | 0.766.34       | Truvelo Africa Electronics      | procurement process  |
|        | 110/413                                 | 3 100.04       | TIGYCIO / MIDG ELOOKO MOD       | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1157426                                 | 2 400 00       | Boland Network and IT           | procurement process  |
|        | 1101420                                 | 2 400.00       |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156792                                 | 3 949.94       | Lexis Nexis Risk Management     | procurement process  |
|        | 1100/02                                 | 5010.07        |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156801                                 | 15 073.94      | Ignite Advisory Services        | procurement process  |
|        | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |                | •                               | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156802                                 | 41 040.00      | Ignite Advisory Services        | procurement process  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156606                                 | 13 232.80      | Conradie Incorporated           | procurement process  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1156723                                 | 54 000,00      | Fidelity Security Services      | procurement process  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal                      |
|        | 1157304                                 | 19 494.00      | Adapt IT                        | procurement process  |
|        | [27]                                    | 3 626 930.63   |                                 |  |
|        |   |                |                                 | Caracanter   |
|        | 1156714                                 |                | Orbit Boland, Worcester         | Emergency  |
|        | 1156715                                 |                | Winterbach broers               | Emergency<br>Emergency   |
|        | 1156716                                 |                | Winterbach broers               | •  |
|        | 1156717                                 |                | Winterbach broers               | Emergency  |
|        | 1156718                                 | _              | Winterbach brooks               | Emergency Emergency  |
|        | 1156719                                 |                | Winterbach broers               | Emergency  |
|        | 1156720                                 |                | Tony's truck centre             | Emergency  |
|        | 1156721                                 |                | Tony's truck centre             | Emergency  |
|        | 1156722                                 |                | Winterbach broers               | Emergency  |
|        | 1156744                                 |                | Ez Auto Diagnostix and repairs  | =3   |
|        | [10]                                    | 55 727.12      |                                 |  |
|        | 4450404                                 | EE 490 00      | CQS GRC Solutions               | Sole service provider  |
|        | 1159424                                 | 56 430.00      | OCO CITO SOLUTIONS              | •  |
|        | [1]                                     | JD 430.00      |                                 |  |
| Total  | ******                                  | 3 739 087.75   | 1                               |  |
| , otal | [38]                                    | 2.35.550       |                                 |  |
|        |   |                |                                 |  |



LM 30 Nov 2018

| <b>DEVIATIONS FOR</b> | THE | MONTH: MARCH | 2018 |
|-----------------------|-----|--------------|------|
|                       |     |              |      |

| Order nr. | Amount          | Service Provider          | Deviation Category   |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1158254   | 12 149.55 Wint  | erbach Broers             | Emergency  |
| [1]       | 12 149.55       |                           |  |
| 1158466   | 132 513.84 Bein | owplas Recycling          | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1158344   | 753 782.87 Onte | ec System                 | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal   |
| 1158452   | 119 243.78 Linu | x Based Systems Design SA | procurement process  Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal   |
| 1158351   | 59 284.21 Linu  | x Based Systems Design SA | procurement process  |
| [4]       | 932 310.86      |                           |  |
| Total     | 944 460.41      |                           |  |
| [5]       |                 |                           |  |

|           |            | DEVIATIONS FOR THE MONTH:         | APRIL 2018 Deviation Category                            |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Order nr. | Amount     | Service Provider                  | Emergency  |
| 1158896   |            | Hyperdoors                        |  |
| 1158593   |            | HD Transmissions                  | Emergency  |
| 1158594   |            | Tony's Motor Spares               | Emergency  |
| [3]       | 15 917.66  |                                   |  |
|           |            |                                   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a n |
| 1159190   | 140 001.00 | Beirowplas Recycling              | procurement process                                      |
| [1]       | 140 001.00 |                                   |  |
| Total     | 155 918.66 |                                   |  |
| [4]       |            |                                   |  |
|           |            | DEVIATIONS FOR THE MAY            |  |
| Order nr. | Amount     | Service Provider                  | Deviation Category                                       |
| 1160131   | 5 643.00   | Tony's Truck Centre (Pty) Ltd     | Emergency  |
| 1159513   | 100 853.16 | April Boukontrakteurs             | Emergency  |
| [1]       | 106 496.16 |                                   |  |
|           |            |                                   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a r |
| 1159993   | 2 250.55   | Tagtron Solutions                 | procurement process                                      |
| 110000    |            | •                                 | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a r |
| 1159709   | 10 590 00  | Consolidated African Technologies | procurement process                                      |
| 1139709   | 10 000.00  |                                   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a r |
| 1159732   | 3 043.41   | Lexisnexis Risk Management        | procurement process                                      |
|           |            |                                   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a r |
| 1159962   | 4 037 98   | Bytes Universal Systems           | procurement process                                      |
| 1109902   | 7 007.00   | Bytes official systems            | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a r |
| 1159963   | 102 562 98 | Bytes Universal Systems           | procurement process                                      |
| 1109900   | ,02 002.00 | -,                                | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a r |
| 1159964   | 93 309 18  | Bytes Universal Systems           | procurement process                                      |
| 1100004   | 00 00a.10  |                                   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a   |
| 1159965   | 14 421 24  | Bytes Universal Systems           | procurement process                                      |
| 1100000   | 17 76 1.29 |                                   | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a   |
| 1159966   | 80 883 84  | Bytes Universal Systems           | procurement process                                      |
| 1109800   | 00 003.04  | ajus aminos ajusmo                | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a   |
| 1159967   | 22 620 34  | Bytes Universal Systems           | procurement process                                      |
| 1109901   | 22 020.34  | Situa Silitaran Operania          | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a   |
| 4450060   | 25 064 77  | Bytes Universal Systems           | procurement process                                      |
| 1159968   | 29 801.77  | Dytos omireisai oyatoms           | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a   |
| 445000    | 00 404 07  | Bytes Universal Systems           | procurement process                                      |
| 1159969   | 26 181.97  | Dytes Othersal dystalls           | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a   |
|           | 00.000.0   | Butes Universal Systems           | procurement process                                      |
| 1159970   | 88 939.34  | Bytes Universal Systems           | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a   |
|           |            | I I - con Coffman                 | procurement process                                      |
| 1160047   | 5 750.00   | ) Umoya Software                  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a   |
|           |            |                                   |  |
| 1160048   | 40 111.01  | Fremtac Fire Resue                | procurement process                                      |



|   |                                       | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1160095                                 | 60 725.09 Linux Based Systems Design  | procurement process   |
|   |                                       | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1160119                                 | 4 008.24 Fairbridges Wertheim Becker  | procurement process   |
|   |                                       | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1159528                                 | 101 247.15 Beirowplas Recycling       | procurement process   |
|   |                                       | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1160120                                 | 2 850,00 Du Bois Attorneys            | procurement process   |
|   |                                       | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1160122                                 | 12 220.80 De vries De Wet             | procurement process   |
|   |                                       | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1160123                                 | 85 843,14 Webber Wentzel              | procurement process   |
|   |                                       | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1160124                                 | 30 628.48 Fairbridges Wertheim Becker | procurement process   |
| .,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | •                                     | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1160125                                 | 81 151,29 Elton Shortless Prokeurs    | procurement process   |
| ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |                                       | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1160126                                 | 3 534,00 Fairbridges Wertheim Becker  | procurement process   |
| 1100120                                 | •                                     | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1160127                                 | 3 291,94 Fairbridges Werthelm Becker  | procurement process   |
| 1100127                                 | 0 201101 1 1 1 1 1 1                  | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1160128                                 | 75 190,86 Elton Shortless Prokurues   | procurement process   |
| 1100120                                 | ( 0 100.00                            | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1160129                                 | 16 137.91 Fairbridges Wertheim Becker | procurement process   |
| 1100120                                 | 10 101107 / ======                    | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1160150                                 | 30 969,88 Elton Shortless Prokurues   | procurement process   |
| (100100                                 | 00 000.00 =                           | Exceptional case whereby it is impractical to follow a normal |
| 1160207                                 | 89 099,91 Bytes Universal Systems     | procurement process   |
| , 100201                                | 1 097 342.30                          | •   |
| [28]                                    |                                       |   |
| [20]                                    |                                       |   |
|   |                                       |   |

| <br>  |              |
|-------|--------------|
| Total | 1 203 838.46 |
| [30]  |              |

| EVIATIONS | EOD | THE | MONTH | OF | HINE: | 2018 |
|-----------|-----|-----|-------|----|-------|------|
|           |     |     |       |    |       |      |

Emergency

**Deviation Category** 

| Order nr.<br>11605 | SRR | Amount<br>10 953 75 | Service Provider De Kock and Cronje |
|--------------------|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| [1]                |     | 10 953.75           |                                     |
| 11609              | 987 | 104 242.90          | Beirowplas Recycling                |
| 11604              | 161 | 15 771.00           | Ignite Advisory Services            |
| [2]                |     | 120 013.90          |                                     |
| Total              |     | 130 967.65          | 1                                   |

Total number of deviations for the 2017/18 year: 249 Total value of deviations for the 2017/18 year: R15,655,344.09 Exceptional case where it is impractical to follow the official procuremmt process

Exceptional case where it is impractical to follow the official procurement process



# BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 ADDENINIX K\* INVESTMENTS

| te Invested            | Institution     | ID             | Account Number                     | Confirma<br>tion | Rate             | Period     | Amount   | Maturity<br>Date       | Withdrawn  | Date<br>Receipted      | Receipt Number           | Expected Interest        | Interest Received        | Difference |
|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|--|------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
|                        |                 |                |                                    |                  |                  |            |  |                        |  |                        |                          | 0.00                     |                          | 0.         |
| 6-Apr-17               | ABSA            | 205            | 2076811728                         | YES              | 7.7900%          | 91         | 5 000 000  | 26-Jul-17              | 5 000 000  | 26-Jul-17              | 5000379845               | 97 108.22                | 97 108.22                | 0.         |
| 6-Apr-17               | STANDARD        | 206            | 288460898-016                      | YES              | 7.750%           | 91         | 5 000 000  | 26-Jul-17              | 5 000 000  | 26-Jul-17              | 5000379844               | 96 609.59                | 96 609.59                | 0          |
| 7-Feb-17               | NEDBANK         | 193            | 03/7881531576/224                  | YES              | 8.20%            | 150        | 5 000 000  | 27-Jul-17              | 5 000 000  | 28-Jul-17              | 4000377819<br>4000377820 | 168 493.15<br>131 773.97 | 168 493.15<br>131 773.97 | 0          |
| 8-Mar-17               | STANDARD        | 199            | 288460898-014                      | YES              | 7.950%           | 121        | 5 000 000<br>5 000 000                           | 27-Jul-17<br>28-Jul-17 | 5 000 000<br>5 000 000                             | 28-Jul-17<br>28-Jul-17 | 4000377820               | 133 698.63               | 133 698.63               | 0          |
| 8-Mar-17               | NEDBANK         | 200<br>194     | 03/7881531576/225<br>2076685355    | YES              | 8.00%            | 122<br>154 | 5 000 000  | 31-Jul-17              | 5 000 000  | 31-Jul-17              | 4000377942               | 169 510.96               | 169 610.95               | 0          |
| 7-feb-17               | A85A            | 194            | 2070083333                         | 11.5             | 0.0470           |            |  |                        |  |                        |                          | 0.00                     | 797 294.52               | 0          |
|                        |                 |                |                                    |                  |                  |            |  |                        |  |                        |                          | 0.00                     | 797 234.32               | 0          |
|                        | NIII (ECTES     | 405            | 9375083                            | YES              | 7.80%            | 155        | 5 000 000  | 01-Aug-17              | 5 000 000  | 01-Aug-17              | 4000378017               | 165 616.44               | 165 616.44               | 0          |
| 7-Feb-17<br>6-Apr-17   | ABSA            | 195<br>207     | 2076811786                         | YES              | 7.9600%          | 121        | 5 000 000  | 25-Aug-17              | 5 000 000  | 25-Aug-17              | 4000379828               | 131 939.73               | 131 939.73               | 0          |
| 6-Jul-17               | INVESTEC        | 213            | JB 9506638                         | YES              | 7,40%            | 30         | 5 000 000  | 25-Aug-17              | 5 000 000  | 25-Aug-17              | 3000372863               | 30 410.96                | 30 410.96                | 0          |
| 8-Mar-17               | NEDBANK         | 201            | 03/7881531576/226                  | YES              | 8.21%            | 153        | 5 000 000  | 28-Aug-17              | 5 000 000  | 28-Aug-17              | 4000379946               | 172 072.60<br>136 739.73 | 172 072.60<br>136 739.73 | 0          |
| 5-Apr-17               | NEDBANK         | 208            | 03/7881531576/228                  | YES              | 8.05%            | 124        | 5 000 000  | 28-Aug-17<br>28-Aug-17 | 5 000 000  | 28-Aug-17<br>28-Aug-17 | 4000379948<br>4000379949 | 33 225,03                | 33 226.03                | C          |
| 6-Jul-17               | NEDBANK         | 214            | 03/7881531576/231<br>288460898-017 | YES              | 7.35%<br>7.750%  | 33<br>92   | 5 000 000<br>10 000 000                          | 30-Aug-17              | 10 000 000   | 30-Aug-17              | 3000373103               | 195 342.47               | 195 342.47               |            |
| -May-17                | STANDARD        | 209            | 288460838-017                      | 163              | 7.75070          | 32         | 20 200 000                                       |                        |  |                        |                          | 0.00                     | 255 747 24               |            |
|                        |                 |                |                                    |                  |                  |            |  |                        |  |                        |                          | 0.00                     | 865 347.96               | - (        |
|                        | 1000            | 245            | 2025002561                         | YES              | 7.43%            | 62         | 5 000 000  | 26-Sep-17              | 5 000 000  | 26-Sep-17              | 2000271704               | 63 104.11                | 63 104.11                |            |
| 6-Jul-17<br>6-Jul-17   | ABSA<br>NEDBANK | 215<br>216     | 2076993661<br>03/7881531576/232    | YES              | 7.45%            | 62         | 5 000 000  | 26-Sep-17              | 5 000 000  | 26-Sep-17              | 4000381600               | 63 273.97                | 63 273.97                |            |
| 6-Jul-17               | FNB             | 217            | 71711650137                        | YES              | 7.150%           | 62         | 5 000 000  | 26-Sep-17              | 5 000 000  | 26-Sep-17              | 2000271737               | 60 726.03                |                          |            |
| 6-Jul-17               | STANDARD        | 218            | 288460898-019                      | YES              | 7.400%           | 62         | 5 000 000  | 26-Sep-17              | 5 000 000  | 26-Sep-17              | 4000381626               | 62 849.32<br>127 821.92  | 62 849.32<br>127 821.92  |            |
| 6-Jul-17               | INVESTEC        | 219            | JB 9506642                         | YES              | 7.525%           | 62         | 10 000 000                                       | 26-Sep-17              | 10 000 000   | 26-Sep-17              | 5000380068<br>2000271829 | 264 376.71               |                          |            |
| -May-17                | STANDARD        | 210            | 288460898-018                      | YES              | 7.975%           | 121<br>122 | 10 000 000                                       | 28-5ep-17<br>29-5ep-17 | 10 000 000   | 28-Sep-17<br>29-Sep-17 | 2000271829               | 267 397.26               |                          |            |
| -May-17                | NEDBANK         | 211            | 03/7881531576/229                  | YES              | 8,00%            | 144        | 1000000  |                        |  |                        |                          | 0.00                     |                          |            |
|                        | 1               |                |                                    |                  |                  |            |  |                        |  |                        |                          |                          | 909 549.31               |            |
|                        |                 |                |                                    |                  |                  |            |  |                        |  | 24.5                   | F000301111               | 0.00                     |                          |            |
| 5-Jul-17               | STANDARD        | 220            | 288460898-020                      | YES              | 7.500%           | 90         | 5 000 000  | 24-Oct-17              | 5 000 000  | 24-Oct-17<br>25-Oct-17 | 5000381111<br>3000376279 | 92 465.75<br>95 276.71   |                          |            |
| 5-Jul-17               | ABSA            | 221            | 2076993653                         | YES              | 7.56%            | 92<br>153  | 5 000 000<br>10 000 000                          | 26-Oct-17<br>30-Oct-17 | 10 000 000   | 30-Oct-17              | 5000381332               | 343 726.03               |                          |            |
| May-17                 | NEDBANK<br>ABSA | 212            | 03/7881531576/230                  | YES              | 8.20%<br>7.395%  | 62         | 5 000 000  | 30-Oct-17              | 5 000 000  | 30-Oct-17              | 5000381333               | 62 806.85                | 62 806.85                |            |
| -Aug-17                | NEDBANK         | 225            | 03/7881531576/234                  | YES              | 7.45%            | 62         | 5 000 000  | 30-Oct-17              | 5 000 000  | 30-Oct-17              | 5000381334               | 63 273.97                |                          |            |
| -Aug-17                | STANDARD        |                | 288460898-021                      | YES              | 7.375%           | 62         | 5 000 000  | 30-Oct-17              | 5 000 000  | 30-Oct-17              | 5000381335               | 62 636.99                |                          |            |
| -Aug-17                | INVESTEC        | 227            | JB 9535049                         | YES              | 7.40%            | 62         | 5 000 000  | 30-Oct-17              | 5 000 000  | 31-Oct-17              | 5000381342               | 62 849.32                |                          |            |
|                        |                 |                |                                    |                  | -                | -          |  |                        | <del> </del>                                       |                        |                          | 0.00                     | 783 035.62               | 2          |
|                        | ļ               | ļ              |                                    | <del> </del>     | <b>-</b>         | -          |  |                        | <del>                                       </del> |                        |                          | 0.00                     | )                        |            |
| 6-Jul-17               | INVESTEC        | 222            | JB 9506646                         | YES              | 7.80%            | 121        | 5 000 000  | 24-Nov-17              | 5 000 000  | 24-Nov-17              | 4000383939               | 129 287.67               |                          |            |
| 6-Jul-17               | NEDBANK         | 223            | 03/7881531576/233                  |                  | 7.80%            | 124        | 5 000 000  | 27-Nov-17              |  | 27-Nov-17              | 4000383981               | 132 493.15               |                          |            |
| 7-Sep-17               | ABSA            | 234            | 2077104746                         | YES              | 7.35%            | 61         | 5 000 000  | 27-Nov-17              |  | 27-Nov-17              | 1000383998               | 61 417.81                |                          |            |
| -Sep-17                | NED8ANK         | 235            | 03/7881531576/236                  |                  | 7.40%            | 61         | 5 000 000  | 27-Nov-17              |  | 27-Nov-17              | 4000383980<br>4000383979 | 61 835.62<br>61 626.71   |                          |            |
| 7-Sep-17               | STANDARD        |                | 28846089B-023                      | YES              | 7.375%           | 61         | 5 000 000  | 27-Nov-17<br>28-Nov-17 | 5 000 000  | 27-Nov-17<br>28-Nov-17 | 4000384074               | 94 116.4                 |                          |            |
| -Aug-17                | NEDBANK         | 228            | 03/7881531576/235<br>JB 9535055    | YES              | 7.55%<br>7.50%   | 91<br>91   | 5 000 000  | 28-Nov-17              |  | 28-Nov-17              | 4000384073               | 93 493.1                 |                          |            |
| 9-Aug-17<br>9-Aug-17   | ABSA            | 229            | 2077053638                         | YES              | 7.515%           | 92         | 5 000 000  | 29-Nov-17              |  | 29-Nov-17              | 2000275765               | 94 709.55                |                          |            |
| 9-Aug-17               | STANDARE        |                | 288460898-022                      | YES              | 7.475%           | 92         | 5 000 000  | 29-Nov-17              | 5 000 000  | 29-Nov-17              | 3000377569               | 94 205.44                |                          | В          |
|                        |                 | 1              |                                    |                  |                  |            |  |                        | ļ  | ļ                      |                          | 0.0                      | 823 185.6                |            |
|                        |                 | ļ              |                                    |                  |                  | -          |  |                        | 1  |                        | -                        | 0.0                      |                          |            |
|                        | 1               | 327            | 2077104788                         | YES              | 7.53%            | 121        | 5 000 000  | 26-Jan-18              | 5 000 000  | 26-Jan-18              | 3000379945               | 124 812.3                |                          | 3          |
| 7-Sep-17<br>7-Sep-17   | STANDARE        | 237            | 288460898-024                      | YES              | 7.600%           | 121        | 5 000 000  | 26-Jan-18              | 5 000 000  | 26-Jan-18              | 3000379946               | 125 972.6                |                          |            |
| 7-Sep-17               | INVESTEC        |                | JB 9560954                         | YES              | 7.55%            | 121        | 5 000 000  | 26-Jan-18              | 5 000 000  | 26-Jan-18              | 2000278858               | 125 143.8                |                          |            |
| 9-Aug-17               | FNB             | 232            | 71718792057                        | YES              | 7.68%            | 153        | 5 000 000  | 29-Jan-18              |  | 29-Jan-18              | 5000384369<br>5000384342 | 160 964.3<br>129 095.8   |                          |            |
| 7-Sep-17               | NEDBANK         |                | 03/7881531576/23                   |                  | 7.60%            | 124        | 5 000 000  | 29-Jan-18              |  | 29-Jan-18<br>30-Jan-18 | 4000386293               | 162 227.4                |                          |            |
| 9-Aug-17               | ABSA            | 233            | 2077053612                         | YES              | 7.69%            | 154        | 5 000 000  | 30-Jan-18              | 3 000 000  | 30-3811-20             | 4800300233               | 0.0                      |                          |            |
|                        |                 |                |                                    | 1                | <del> </del>     |            |  | 1                      |  |                        |                          |                          | 828 216.4                | 4          |
|                        | 1               | <del> </del>   |                                    |                  |                  |            |  |                        |  |                        |                          | 0.0                      |                          |            |
| 8-Nov-17               | NEDBANK         | 242            | 03/7881531576/23                   |                  | 7.70%            | 91         | 5 000 000  | 27-Feb-18              |  | 27-Feb-18              | +                        | 95 986.3<br>161 383.5    |                          |            |
| 7-Sep-17               | INVESTE         |                | JB 9560966                         | YES              | 7.65%            | 154        | 5 000 000  | 28-Feb-18              |  | 28-Feb-18<br>28-Feb-18 |                          | 95 465.7                 |                          |            |
| 8-Nov-17               | STANDAR         |                | 288460898-025                      | YES              | 7.575%           | 92         | 5 000 000  | 28-Feb-18<br>28-Feb-18 |  |                        |                          | 95 150.6                 |                          |            |
| 8-Nov-17               | INVESTEC        | 244            | J8 9619184                         | 11.3             | 7.5570           | 1          | 0 202 050  |                        |  |                        |                          | 0.0                      |                          |            |
|                        |                 |                |                                    | 1                |                  |            |  |                        |  |                        |                          |                          | 447 986.2                | .9         |
|                        |                 |                |                                    |                  |                  | 1          |  | 126:1                  | F 000 000  | 30 20                  | 3000382765               | 61 020.5                 |                          | 5          |
| 6-Jan-18               | NEDBAN          |                | 03/7881531576/24                   |                  | 7.55%            | 59         | 5 000 000  | 26-Mar-18              |  |                        |                          | 129 863.0                |                          |            |
| 8-Nov-17               | NEOBANI         |                | 03/7881531576/23<br>71736763650    | 9 YES<br>YES     | 7.90%            | 120        | 5 000 000  | 28-Mar-18              |  |                        |                          | 128 227.4                | 0 128 227.4              | 0          |
| 8-Nov-17<br>8-Nov-17   | FNB<br>ABSA     | 246<br>247     | 2077203776                         | YES              | 7.65%            | 121        | 5 000 000  | 29-Mar-18              |  | 29-Mar-18              | 3000382990               | 126 801.3                | 7 126 801.3              |            |
| 8-Nov-17               | STANDAR         |                | 288460898-026                      | YES              | 7.725%           |            | 5 000 000  | 29-Mar-18              | 5 000 000  | 29-Mar-18              |                          | 128 044.5                |                          |            |
| 8-Nov-17               | INVESTE         |                | JB 9619187                         | YES              | 7.65%            | 121        | 5 000 000  |                        |  |                        |                          | 126 801.3<br>64 038.3    |                          |            |
| 6-Jan-18               | ABSA            | 257            | 2077301548                         | YES              | 7.54%            | 62         | 5 000 000  | 29-Mar-18              | 5 000 000  | 29-Mar-1               | 3000382992               | 0.0                      |                          | 1          |
|                        |                 |                |                                    |                  | +                | +          | -  | 1-                     | -  |                        | 1                        |                          | 764 796.5                | 8          |
|                        | -               | -              | <del> </del>                       | +                | +                | _          | <del>                                     </del> |                        |  |                        |                          | 0.0                      |                          |            |
| 26-Jan-18              | ABSA            | 258            | 2077301483                         | YES              | 7.57%            | 90         | 5 000 000  |                        |  |                        |                          | 93 328.7                 |                          |            |
| 8-Nov-17               | STANDAR         |                | 288460898-027                      | YES              | 7.95%            | 153        | 5 000 000  |                        |  |                        |                          | 166 623.2<br>165 575.3   |                          |            |
| 8-Nav-17               | INVESTE         |                | JB 9619190                         | YES              | 7.90%            | 153        | 5 000 000  |                        |  |                        |                          | 99 150.6                 |                          |            |
| 26-Jan-18              | NEDBAN          | K 259          | 03/7881531576/24                   | 2 YES            | 7.70%            | 94         | 5 000 000  | 30-Apr-18              | , 3 0.20 0.00                                      | - 50-repr-10           | 1,000,0113               | 0.0                      | 00                       |            |
|                        | -               | +              |                                    |                  | <del> </del>     |            |  |                        |  |                        |                          |                          | 524 678.0                | 8          |
|                        |                 | 1              |                                    |                  |                  |            |  | 1                      |  |                        |                          | 0.0                      |                          | 07         |
| 25-Apr-18              |                 | 268            | 2077487061                         | YES              | 7.12%            |            | 5 000 000  |                        |  |                        |                          | 29 260.2<br>129 102.7    |                          |            |
| 26-Jan-18              | STANDAR         |                | 288460898-028                      | YES              | 7.725%           |            | 5 000 000  |                        |  |                        |                          |                          |                          |            |
| 26-Jan-18              |                 |                | JB 9664916<br>71736762628          | YES              | 7.70%<br>8.24639 |            | 5 000 000  |                        |  |                        |                          | 204 463.0                | 5 204 463.0              | 25         |
| 28-Nov-17              |                 | 252<br>K 269   |                                    |                  | 7.25%            |            | 5 000 000  |                        |  |                        | 8 4000391794             | 32 773.9                 | 32 773.9                 |            |
| 25-Apr-18<br>28-Nov-17 |                 | K 269          | 2077204146                         | YES              | 7.96%            |            | 5 000 000  |                        |  |                        |                          | 198 454.                 |                          | 79         |
| -3-11UV-1.7            | DUJA            | 1 233          |                                    |                  |                  |            |  |                        |  |                        | ļ                        | 0.0                      | 722 739.                 | 75         |
|                        |                 |                |                                    |                  |                  |            |  |                        |  |                        |                          | 0.1                      |                          | ,,,        |
|                        |                 |                |                                    |                  |                  |            | 10.000.00  | 35.1 - 1               | 8 10 000 00  | 0 25-3un-1             | 2000285727               |                          |                          | 14         |
| 25-Apr-18              |                 | 270            |                                    | YES VES          | 7.23%            |            | 10 000 000                                       |                        |  |                        |                          |                          |                          |            |
| 25-Apr-18<br>25-Apr-18 |                 |                |                                    |                  | 7,15%            |            | 15 000 00  |                        |  |                        |                          |                          | 73 179 239.              | 73         |
|                        | STANDA          | D 272<br>K 262 |                                    |                  | 8.00%            |            | 5 000 000  |                        |  |                        |                          |                          | 45 165 479.4             | 45         |





|                        |            |          |                   |          |  |  |              |           | = === ===    | 26-Jun-18  | 5000390899                                       | 162 376.71    | 162 376.71   | 0.00         |
|------------------------|------------|----------|-------------------|----------|--|--|--------------|-----------|--------------|--|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 26-Jan-18              | FNB        | 263      | 71745025736       | YES      | 7.85%  | 151  | 5 000 000    | 26-Jun-18 | 5 000 000    |  | 5000390885                                       | 163 410.96    | 163 410.96   | 0.00         |
| 26-Jan-18              | STANDARD   | 254      | 288460898-029     | YES      | 7.90%  | 151  | 5 000 000    | 26-Jun-18 | 5 000 000    | 26-Jun-18  |  | 60 641,10     | 60 641.09    | 0,01         |
| 25-Apr-18              | FNB        | 273      | 74760329167       | YES      | 7.14%  | 62   | 5 000 000    | 26-Jun-18 | 5 000 000    | 26-Jun-18  | 5000390886                                       | 239 589.04    | 239 589.04   | 0.00         |
| 28-Nov-17              | NEDBANK    | 254      | 03/7881531576/240 | YES      | 8.25%  | 212  | 5 000 000    | 28-Jun-18 | 5 000 000    | 28-Jun-18  | 2000285918                                       | 234 883.56    | 234 883.56   | 0.00         |
| 28-Nov-17<br>25-Apr-18 | AB5A       | 255      | 2077203629        | YES      | 8.05%  | 213  | 5 000 000    | 29-Jun-18 | 5 000 000    | 29-Jun-18  | 5000391066                                       | 0.00          | 234 003.50   | 0.00         |
|                        |            |          |                   |          |  |  |              |           |              |  |  | 0,00          | 1 449 286.30 |              |
|                        |            |          |                   |          |  |  |              |           |              |  |  |               | 1445 200.50  | 0.00         |
|                        |            |          |                   |          |  |  |              |           |              |  |  | 0.00          |              | 89 506.85    |
|                        | FNB        | 274      | 74760329745       | YES      | 7.26%  | 90   | 5 000 000    | 24-Jul-18 |              |  |  | 89 506.85     |              | 93 243.84    |
| 25-Apr-18              | NEDBANK    | 275      | 03/7881531576/247 | YES      | 7.48%  | 91   | 5 000 000    | 25-Jul-18 |              |  |  | 93 243.84     |              | 199 595.89   |
| 26-Jan-18              | NEDBANK    | 265      | 03/7881531576/244 | YES      | 8.05%  | 181  | 5 000 000    | 26-Jul-18 |              |  |  | 199 595.89    |              | 198 356.16   |
| 26-Jan-18              | FNB        | 266      | 71745026461       | YES      | 8.00%  | 181  | 5 000 000    | 26-Jul-18 |              |  |  | 198 356.16    |              | 0.00         |
|                        | 1 7112     |          |                   |          |  |  |              |           |              |  |  | 0.00          | 0.00         | 0.00         |
|                        | -          |          |                   |          |  |  |              |           |              |  |  |               | 0.00         | 0.00         |
|                        | +          |          |                   |          |  |  |              |           |              |  |  | 0.00          |              | 0.00         |
| 25-Apr-18              | ABSA       | 276      | 2077487118        | YES      | 7.45%  | 121  | 5 000 000    | 24-Aug-18 |              |  |  | 123 486.30    |              | 123 486.30   |
| 25-Apr-18              | STANDARD   | 277      | 288460898-031     | YES      | 7.475%   | 121  | 5 000 000    | 24-Aug-18 |              |  |  | 123 900.68    |              | 123 900.68   |
| 26-Jan-18              | INVESTEC   | 267      | JB 9664918        | YES      | 7.85%  | 214  | 5 000 000    | 28-Aug-18 |              |  |  | 230 123.29    |              | 230 123.29   |
|                        | INVESTEC   | 207      | 30 3004310        | 123      | 1100/0   |  |              |           |              |  |  | 0.00          |              | 0.00         |
|                        |            |          | <del> </del>      |          | <b>—</b>   |  |              |           |              |  |  |               | 0.00         |              |
|                        | -          |          |                   |          |  | <del>                                     </del> |              |           |              |  |  | 0.00          |              | 0.00         |
|                        | ALCOD ANIX | 278      | 03/7881531576/248 | YES      | 7.80%  | 153  | 5 000 000    | 25-Sep-18 |              |  |  | 163 479.45    |              | 163 479.45   |
| 25-Apr-18              | NEDBANK    |          | 288460898-032     | YES      | 7.65%  | 153  | 5 000 000    | 25-Sep-18 |              |  |  | 160 335.62    |              | 160 335.62   |
| 25-Apr-18              | STANDARD   | 279      | 286400078-032     | ,,,,     | 7.0370   |  |              |           |              |  |  | 0.00          |              | 0.00         |
|                        |            |          |                   |          | <del>                                     </del> |  |              |           |              |  |  |               | 0.00         |              |
|                        |            | <u> </u> | <b> </b>          |          | 1 -  |  |              |           | i            |  |  |               |              |              |
|                        |            |          |                   | <b>-</b> | +  | <del>                                     </del> | 450 000 000  |           | 405 000 000  |  |  | 10 298 144.56 | 8 916 116.47 | 1 382 028.09 |
|                        |            | L        |                   |          |  | -  | 430 300 000  |           |              |  | T  |               |              | l            |
|                        |            |          |                   |          | +  |  | <del> </del> |           | -            | <b></b>  | †  |               |              |              |
|                        |            |          |                   |          | 1  | +  | 45 000 000   |           | 1            |  |  |               |              |              |
|                        |            |          |                   |          | <del> </del>                                     |  | 43 000 000   |           | <b>-</b>     |  |  |               |              |              |
|                        |            |          |                   |          |  |  | -            |           |              | <del>                                     </del> | <del>                                     </del> |               |              |              |
|                        |            |          |                   |          |  | <del>                                     </del> | +            |           | <del> </del> | 1  |  |               |              |              |
|                        |            |          |                   | <u> </u> | <u> </u>   | 1  |              | <u></u>   | 1            |  |  | L             |              |              |